



Environmental Affairs

Cover Type Map and Vegetation Classification of the Hagerman Study Area, Southwestern Idaho

Nancy K. Cole
Plant Ecologist

**Technical Report
Appendix E.3.3-A**

**Bliss
FERC No. 1975**

**Lower Salmon Falls
FERC No. 2061**

**Upper Salmon Falls
FERC No. 2777**

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| List of Tables | ii |
| List of Figures | iii |
| List of Appendices | iii |
| Abstract | 1 |
| 1. Introduction | 2 |
| 2. Study Area | 2 |
| 2.1. Location | 2 |
| 2.2. Climate | 3 |
| 2.3. Vegetation | 3 |
| 2.3.1. Upland Vegetation | 4 |
| 2.3.2. Riparian and Emergent Wetland Vegetation..... | 5 |
| 2.3.3. Land Use..... | 6 |
| 3. Methods..... | 7 |
| 3.1. Cover Typing and Mapping..... | 7 |
| 3.2. Vegetation Classification..... | 8 |
| 3.2.1. Upland Vegetation | 8 |
| 3.2.2. Riparian and Emergent Wetland Vegetation..... | 9 |
| 3.3. Analyses | 9 |
| 3.3.1. Cover Type Acreage..... | 9 |
| 3.3.2. Classification of Vegetation Data..... | 10 |
| 4. Results | 12 |
| 4.1. Cover Type Map..... | 12 |
| 4.2. Association Classification..... | 12 |
| 4.2.1. Emergent Herbaceous Wetland Cover Type..... | 13 |
| 4.2.2. Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland Cover Type..... | 14 |
| 4.2.3. Shore & Bottomland Wetland Cover Type | 15 |
| 4.2.4. Scrub-Shrub Wetland Cover Type | 16 |
| 4.2.5. Forested Wetland Cover Type | 17 |
| 4.2.6. Forested Upland Cover Type | 18 |
| 4.2.7. Tree Savanna Cover Type | 19 |
| 4.2.8. Shrubland Cover Type..... | 19 |
| 4.2.9. Shrub Savanna Cover Type | 20 |
| 4.2.10. Forbland Cover Type..... | 22 |
| 4.2.11. Desertic Herbland Cover Type..... | 23 |
| 5. Discussion..... | 23 |

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| 6. Conclusions..... | 27 |
| 7. Acknowledgments..... | 28 |
| 8. Literature Cited..... | 29 |

List of Tables

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 1. | Wetland coverage in the Hagerman Study Area | 36 |
| Table 2. | Land use/land cover types for the Hagerman Study Area, 1989 | 37 |
| Table 3. | Cover types identified on the vegetation/land use cover type map of the Hagerman Study Area based on aerial photographs taken in 1989..... | 38 |
| Table 4. | Cover types identified within the project boundaries of the three hydroelectric projects in the Hagerman Study Area based on aerial photographs taken in 1989. | 40 |
| Table 5. | Plant associations of the vegetation cover types of the Hagerman Study Area..... | 42 |
| Table 6. | Constancy and abundance (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in Emergent Herbaceous Wetland associations | 44 |
| Table 7. | Constancy and abundance (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland associations | 45 |
| Table 8. | Constancy and abundance (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in Shore & Bottomland Wetland associations | 46 |
| Table 9. | Constancy and abundance (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in Scrub-Shrub Wetland associations..... | 47 |
| Table 10. | Constancy and abundance (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in Forested Wetland associations..... | 48 |
| Table 11. | Constancy and abundance (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in Shrubland associations | 49 |
| Table 12. | Constancy and abundance (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in Shrub Savanna associations | 51 |
| Table 13. | Constancy and abundance (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in Forbland associations | 53 |
| Table 14. | Constancy and abundance (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in Desertic Herbland associations | 54 |
| Table 15. | Fire occurrence records for the Hagerman Study Area and vicinity. Information provided by the Boise District Fire Office, B.L.M..... | 55 |

List of Figures

| | | |
|-----------|--|----|
| Figure 1. | Location of Hagerman Study Area | 56 |
| Figure 2. | Köppen climate diagram for the Bliss weather station, Hagerman Study Area, southwestern Idaho | 57 |
| Figure 3. | Location of upland and riparian (including emergent wetlands) transects used to determine plant associations | 58 |
| Figure 4. | Placement of Daubenmire frames within vegetation communities occurring in riparian vegetation..... | 59 |
| Figure 5. | Cover type map of the Hagerman Study Area, based on photo-interpretation of aerial photographs taken in 1989 | 60 |
| Figure 6. | Drought conditions occurring in the vicinity of the Hagerman Study Area from 1985-1993 | 61 |

List of Appendices

| | | |
|-------------|--|----|
| Appendix 1. | Criteria used to delineate vegetation cover types | 62 |
| Appendix 2. | Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Emergent Herbaceous Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990 | 66 |
| Appendix 3. | Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990 | 68 |
| Appendix 4. | Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Shore & Bottomland Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990 | 70 |
| Appendix 5. | Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Scrub-Shrub Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990 | 72 |
| Appendix 6. | Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Forested Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990 | 74 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Appendix 7. | Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Shrubland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990..... | 75 |
| Appendix 8. | Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Shrub Savanna cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990 | 77 |
| Appendix 9. | Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Forbland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990..... | 79 |
| Appendix 10. | Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Desertic Herbland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990..... | 81 |
| Appendix 11. | Aquatic and terrestrial species occurring in the Hagerman Study Area | 82 |

Abstract

The purpose of this report is to characterize vegetation of the middle Snake River from Banbury Springs to Bancroft Springs (RM 589.2 to 552.9) in the vicinity of Upper Salmon Falls, Lower Salmon Falls and Bliss Reservoirs including the unimpounded Thousand Springs, Wiley and Dike Reaches. The first objective was to develop a map of general cover types found in the study area. The second objective was to develop a classification system for plant associations found in each of the vegetation cover types.

A total of 27 vegetation, natural feature and land use cover types were found in the Hagerman Study Area. Aquatic habitats, consisting of the river and nearby ponds, account for 14.8% of the total area. Land use cover types, dominated by agriculture and grazed pastures, occupy 21.6% of the total area, and vegetation cover types account for the remaining 54.3%. Wetland/riparian vegetation cover types account for 7% of the total area and only 12% of the area occupied by vegetation cover types. Upland vegetation cover types account for 88% of the area occupied by vegetation cover types. *Lotic*, *Shrubland* and *Shrub Savanna* cover types were the most abundant of the cover types present. *Shore & Bottomland Wetland* and *Forested Wetland* cover types were strongly associated with specific reaches of the study area. Twenty-two riparian and wetland plant associations and four upland associations were identified. *Salix exigua* occurs as a significant component in 65% of the riparian and emergent wetland associations defined as part of this study and almost half of the associations were dominated by *Salix exigua*. In upland associations, *Bromus tectorum* was the most common understory species. All of the plant associations described have exotic species as an integral component of their composition. Three cover types were sampled insufficiently to describe plant associations: *Tree Savanna*, *Upland Forest* and *Grassland*.

1. Introduction

Little information describing the vegetation resources of the Snake River in southwestern and western Idaho exists upstream of the Hells Canyon region. A brief description of upland and riparian plant communities was provided for the Wiley Reach (Jensen and Verhovek 1979, Idaho Power Company 1979, Bowler 1981). Renewal of Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) operational licenses for three hydroelectric dams operated by Idaho Power Company (IPC) on the Snake River, begins in 1995. The content of renewal applications was expanded with the passage of the Electric Consumer's Protection Act in 1987 to include mitigation and amelioration of environmental impacts resulting from operation of hydroelectric facilities. Documentation regarding vegetation that accompanies a relicense application must include 1) a description of existing plant communities occurring in the proposed study area and its vicinity, 2) identification of any species listed or proposed for listing by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, 3) identification of impacts, if any, to vegetation as a result of project operation and 4) plans to mitigate for impacts (18 CFR Ch.I, Subpart E §4.41 (1991)). To be consistent with FERC requirements and to provide a basis for ecological evaluation of existing vegetation conditions, IPC sampled vegetation throughout the study area with the objective to describe vegetation resources. The purpose of this report is to characterize vegetation of the middle Snake River from Banbury Springs to Bancroft Springs (RM 589.2 to 552.9, hereafter referred to as the Hagerman Study Area), in the vicinity of Upper Salmon Falls, Lower Salmon Falls and Bliss Reservoirs, including the unimpounded Thousand Springs, Wiley and Dike reaches, with respect to land use and vegetation cover types and plant associations affiliated with each vegetation cover type. The goal of this project was to describe the botanical resources that occur in the Hagerman Study Area. The first objective was to develop a map of general cover types found in the study area. The second objective was to develop a classification scheme for plant communities found along the Snake River. Cover type maps can be used to identify biologically sensitive areas (Scott et al. 1987), describe spacial patterns (Malanson 1993) or changes in abundance and frequency of particular characteristics of the landscape, e.g., Habitat Evaluation Procedure (HEP; USFWS 1981). Development of vegetation classification systems is critical for relating land management programs (Padgett, Winward and Youngblood 1987) to the short and long term impact of management decisions upon successional changes in plant communities. Taxonomy follows Kartesz and Kartesz (1980).

2. Study Area

2.1. Location

The Hagerman Study Area is located on the Snake River Plain in southwestern Idaho, near the communities of Hagerman and Bliss (Figure 1). It encompasses approximately 43 km of the Snake River and extends for 1.6 km on either side of the river. The elevation of the study area ranges from 762 to 1036 m above mean sea level incorporating a deeply incised basalt channel cut into the surrounding plain. Three hydroelectric projects fall within the study area, Upper Salmon

Falls Dam (plants A and B), Lower Salmon Falls Dam, and Bliss Dam and the impoundments associated with each project. Each project has a legally defined project boundary incorporating physical structures and impoundments. All three projects are "run-of-the-river", and have little storage capacity. There are three unimpounded reaches present. The first is the Thousand Springs Reach, between Banbury Springs and the Upper Salmon Falls impoundment, the second is the Wiley Reach, between Lower Salmon Falls Dam and Bliss Reservoir and the third is the Dike Reach, located from Bliss Dam to Bancroft Springs. Major tributaries to the Snake River within the study area include the Malad River, Salmon Falls Creek, Riley Creek and Billingsley Creek. Additional significant inflows originate in the Thousand Springs spring complex from Niagara Springs (RM 600.8) to Owsley Bridge (RM 585.4).

2.2. Climate

The climate of the study area is semi-arid because of an orographic rainshadow created by the Cascade Mountain Range (Caldwell 1985, Franklin and Dyrness 1988, West 1988). Total precipitation per year averages 216 mm (9.6 in.) (NOAA, Bliss weather station, 1951-1980). Mean annual temperature averages 10.6 °C (51.0 °F). Summers are typically hot and dry. Average precipitation for the summer months is 7.9 mm (0.35 in.) and daytime temperatures regularly exceed 37.8 °C (100 °F) during July (NOAA, Bliss weather station, 1951-1980). Generally, precipitation that falls during the summer does not percolate into the soil beyond the surface layer (Caldwell 1985, West 1988), instead it is primarily lost through evaporation and runoff. Winters are typically cold and moist. Most of the precipitation falls during the winter months as snow (Figure 2). Snowmelt provides most of the stored moisture in the soil profile that is available to vegetation (Caldwell 1985, West 1988).

2.3. Vegetation

Presettlement vegetation specific to the Snake River corridor is poorly known. A handful of illustrations were made in the mid to late 1800's that clearly identify *Artemisia tridentata* (big sagebrush) as the dominant overstory species (Settle 1940, Fremont 1845). There have been numerous attempts to describe the botanical features of southwestern Idaho since the first recorded collecting trips made in the early and mid-1800's by John C. Fremont and John McLeod. Unfortunately, most collectors were less interested in describing plant communities than individual species (D. Henderson, Univ. of Idaho, *pers. comm.*); thus historians are left with an incomplete picture of the historical organization of Idaho's vegetation landscapes. Descriptions of pristine vegetation are based primarily upon existing conditions at sites that are thought to be undisturbed and from historic data collected elsewhere in the Intermountain Region of the northwestern United States.

2.3.1. Upland Vegetation

The study area falls within the physiographic province identified as the Columbia-Snake River Plateau (West 1983a, 1988), also described as the Intermountain Sagebrush Province (Bailey 1978). Upland areas have been classified by West (1983b) as part of the Western Intermountain Sagebrush Steppe. Some authors include the study area within the extent of the Great Basin flora (Hidy & Kleiforth 1990), although the area does not coincide topographically with the physiographic boundaries that define the Great Basin.

Artemisia species coupled with an understory of perennial bunchgrass including *Agropyron*, *Poa*, *Stipa* and *Oryzopsis* species, are typical of sagebrush steppe. Once thought to be subclimax to perennial grassland communities (Shantz and Zon 1924, Weaver and Clements 1938, Clements and Clements 1939), sagebrush-grass vegetation is now thought to be ecologically stable. Local shifts in composition can occur rapidly and frequently in response to climatic conditions (Blaisdell 1958, Sharp et al. 1990), but overall composition and abundance have been shown to be stable (Anderson and Holte 1981).

Much of the sagebrush-bunchgrass vegetation has changed from pristine to disturbed condition since human occupation, beginning essentially with the adoption of horses by Native Americans around 1700 AD (Yensen 1982). A number of factors have combined to cause a sometimes severe alteration of the natural ecological state, including grazing, agriculture, fire, and introduction of exotic species.

Prior to European settlement, Shoshone-Bannock Indians kept a considerable number of horses. The Shoshone-Bannock were known to winter in large encampments on the Snake River Plain near the mouth of tributaries to the Snake River, grazing their horses on the nearby bottomlands (Yensen 1982). The herds undoubtedly exerted a significant impact on the local vegetation.

Early pioneers complained of insufficient grass to support their herds of cattle as they traveled across Idaho during the early 1800's (Yensen 1982). As increasing numbers of people traveled west, conditions worsened. By the 1840's there were camps along the Oregon Trail which no longer supported grass. By the time of peak emigration, cattle were commonly found dead along the trail. Yensen (1982) estimates between 60,000 and 250,000 cattle passed over the Oregon trail annually during the period of peak emigration.

Permanent settlement within the vicinity of the Hagerman Study Area began in the 1870's with the establishment of the Bliss Ranch near the present day community of Bliss (Ostrogorsky 1981). Ranches were becoming prevalent during this time period in response to the increasing number of miners working in Idaho. The number of cattle, sheep and horses being trailed through Idaho along the Oregon Trail to railheads in Wyoming and Utah increased to about 100,000 by 1879 (Hutchinson and Jones 1989). When the Union Pacific Railroad came to the area in 1885, the town of Bliss became a staging area for grazing herds waiting to be shipped. Conditions were similar across the western United States and, by the turn of the century, vast areas of sagebrush-bunchgrass vegetation were in poor condition (Lenz 1986).

The bunchgrasses of the sagebrush steppe did not evolve with extensive sizeable herds of large, hooved herbivores (Young et al. 1976, Tisdale and Hironaka 1981, Mack and Thompson 1982, Mack 1986) and were quickly depleted by domestic grazing animals during the emigration periods (Yensen 1982). Under heavy grazing pressure the density of *Artemisia* spp. and other unpalatable woody species (e.g., *Chrysothamnus* spp. (rabbitbrush)) tends to increase.

Overgrazing by domestic animals was not the only cause of the deterioration of the sagebrush-bunchgrass vegetation. Commercial placer mining was occurring upstream at Shoshone Falls around 1869 (Miss and Campbell 1988) and began in the Hagerman Valley in 1887 when the Montana Land and Mining Company began large scale placer mining efforts there. The development of widespread agriculture began with the arrival of the railroad. Later, conversion of *Artemisia*-dominated lands to agriculture occurred with the invention of powerful electric pumps that enabled farmers to move water from the river to the surrounding plateaus. With the long history of intensive land use, it was inevitable that changes to the vegetation of the Snake River Plain would occur.

The disturbance of native vegetation and the settlement of the West by emigrants was accompanied by the introduction of numerous exotic weedy species. One of the most well known and widespread exotics is *Bromus tectorum* (downy brome). Areas typically invaded by *Bromus tectorum* carry more or less continuous fine fuels and are dry enough to carry a fire (Whisenant 1990). With the shift from native rangelands dominated by perennials toward annual grasslands, fire frequency of *Bromus tectorum*-dominated rangelands in Idaho has increased to 3-5 year intervals (Whisenant 1990). Natural diversity has been significantly reduced as a result (Whisenant 1990). Increased soil erosion results, not only from reduced vegetative cover, but from the loss of soil surface cryptogams as well (Marble and Harper 1989). Combined with poor grazing practices, recovery of native sagebrush-bunchgrass vegetation through natural successional pathways is altered, if not eliminated (Whisenant 1990).

2.3.2. Riparian and Emergent Wetland Vegetation

Juxtaposed upon the dry landscape are narrow bands of riparian vegetation that follow perennial water courses. In this setting, trees and tall shrubs, such as *Salix* spp. (willows), replace the *Artemisia* spp. and the diversity of grasses and forbs increases (Mitsch and Gosselink 1993). Within the narrow band, numerous riparian communities are distributed along a moisture gradient from emergent wetland to vegetation transitional between wetland and upland communities (Myhre and Clements 1972, Jensen and Verhovek 1979, Tisdale 1986, Minshall et al. 1989, Johnson et al. 1992). Species are also distributed in response to local changes in soils, topography, and, at least historically, seasonal disturbance frequency, e.g. flooding (Mitsch and Gosselink 1993, Sather-Blair 1988).

Flooding is a natural ecological disturbance that greatly affects the composition and arrangement of species within the riparian corridor (Szaro 1989). Most riparian species are well adapted to periodic disturbance because of the dynamic nature of their natural environment.

Cowardin et al. (1979) provided a general classification of riparian and wetland vegetation cover types for the United States based primarily on physiognomic status, but also involving physiographic (e.g., lake/river), substrate (e.g., consolidated gravel/bedrock) and hydrologic (e.g., seasonal intermittent flow) characteristics. The classification was used to map the distribution of wetland types across the United States (USFWS National Wetlands Inventory, NWI). Three cover types are common on NWI maps of Idaho: *Emergent*, *Scrub-Shrub*, and *Forested Wetland* (Sather-Blair 1988). In general, *Scrub-Shrub* vegetation is dominant along the water's edge, with forested species occurring slightly up-slope (Sather-Blair 1988, Johnson et al. 1992). Within the riparian zone, herbaceous species tend to be more common at the wetter edge of the moisture gradient (Myhre and Clements 1972, Jensen and Verhovek 1979, Johnson et al. 1992). A total of 659.9 ha of wetlands were identified on NWI maps for the Hagerman Study Area (Table 1). The most abundant wetland types in the study area are *Palustrine, Scrub-Shrub Wetlands* (27.0%) and *Palustrine, Emergent Wetlands* (25.6%). All other types of wetlands compose less than 15% each of the total wetland area.

Flooding maintains riparian systems by creating new habitat, distributing nutrients, and by importing and exporting organic material (Etherington 1983, Mitsch and Gosselink 1988). Steep channel slopes, like those found in the study area, tend to have less widespread flooding (Mitsch and Gosselink 1988), therefore limiting the size of the riparian zone. Ultimately, hydroperiod, including flood intensity, duration, and timing, determines ecosystem function and structure (Mitsch and Gosselink 1988, Klimas 1988). Seasonal flooding also maintains wetland and riparian habitats in early successional stages (Etherington 1983), leading to a more diverse vegetation than occurs in surrounding vegetation (Klimas 1988).

Grazing impacts to riparian vegetation are similar to those described for *sagebrush-bunchgrass* vegetation. Livestock tend to congregate along waterways because water and shade are available as well as forage (Szaro 1989). Impacts can include change in vegetative composition, a lowered water table, and complete loss of riparian cover (Minshall et al. 1989, Szaro 1989). Many of the native shrub species resprout after defoliation by grazing livestock, but only if sources of regeneration remain on site (Hansen 1992). Noxious weed species generally find open habitat available for colonization in heavily grazed riparian systems (Hansen 1992). Like the vegetation of the sagebrush-bunchgrass type, examples of pristine riparian vegetation on the Snake River Plain are rare.

2.3.3. Land Use

In the 1860's ranchers grazed large herds of cattle in southern Idaho (Yensen 1982) to provide food for the growing population of miners (Young 1986). By the 1880's, large cattle ranches were common. Sheep herding also became more common about this time (Yensen 1982, Young 1986). The Raft River Valley was a route commonly used to drive sheep from Utah and Nevada into the mountains of Idaho for summer grazing. Herds were also driven into Idaho during the winter to avoid grazing taxes in Utah (Yensen 1982). Young (1986) describes the Raft River Valley as a "...dust bowl as a result of the migrations." An 1880 census reported 27,326 sheep in Idaho. In 1890, a census listed 357,712 sheep (Young 1986). The years 1889 and 1890 brought two of the coldest and snowiest years recorded. Extreme weather conditions, combined

with a decade of severe overgrazing, devastated herds of cattle and sheep. Subsequently, hay farming on irrigated land soon became a common practice to provide reliable winter food for cattle (Young 1986) and sheep (Yensen 1982). The Hagerman Valley surrounding Upper and Lower Salmon Falls Reservoirs was extensively used for irrigated agriculture for almost a century because of the availability of numerous springs along the east side of the Snake River. Upland areas that were not irrigated were grazed by livestock.

Following the passage of the Carey and Desert Land Entry Acts, private organizations and the federal government rushed to build irrigation facilities to divert the flow of the Snake River and tributaries onto the desert landscape in order to "reclaim" the land for agriculture. Irrigation projects became commonplace and agriculture became an important source of income for the region (Miss and Campbell 1988). One of the earliest large-scale reclamation projects undertaken on the Snake River began in the early 1900's at what is now known as the Milner Dam site. Large numbers of would-be farmers emigrated from the eastern and middle United States to take advantage of new government regulations (e.g., Carey Act, Enlarged Homestead Act) that provided up to 320 acres of land (Yensen 1982) to any man, woman or child willing to convert the arid West into farmland (Greenwood 1987). Many of these farms failed, especially during the drought and depression years of the 1930's, leaving behind large areas denuded of vegetation.

In the late 1950's technology became available to build powerful electric pumps to irrigate upland habitats on the benches above the Snake River. Subsequently, large tracts of *Artemisia*-dominated lands were developed for agriculture (Stacy 1991). Currently, much of the upland areas on the benches, as well as much of the Hagerman Valley are under cultivation. Nearly 500,000 acres of the surrounding counties have been converted to cropland (J. Grover, Consolidated Farm Services Agency, *pers. comm.*). This amounts to 20% and 25% of the total land acreage in Gooding and Twin Falls counties, respectively. Uncultivated areas are generally grazed with exception of the Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument, which has not been grazed since the early 1980's.

3. Methods

3.1. Cover Typing and Mapping

A cover type map was developed for the study area based on 27 vegetation, natural feature and land use cover types categorized by the Habitat Evaluation Procedure (HEP). This classification system was chosen because it is a standard classification widely used by state and federal agencies to classify land status (USFWS 1981) (Table 2 and Appendix 1). Vegetation cover types include riparian and upland vegetation. Natural feature types include cliff and talus slopes, barren lands, and open water. Agriculture, grazing lands, and orchards were included in land use cover types along with roads, urban areas, etc. Wetland cover types correspond to the classification system described by Cowardin et al. (1979). One additional cover type, called the *Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* cover type, was created for non-emergent riparian vegetation dominated almost exclusively by herbaceous species. This category of vegetation cover type was not part of the existing HEP classification. Upland vegetation, natural features

and land use were classified using existing HEP cover types as outlined in USFWS (1981). Impounded reaches of the river were typed as *Lotic* because the reservoirs are run-of-the-river. Photos were typed from stereo pairs with 60% image overlap. A minimum distance of 500 m from each bank was typed except when limited by the useable coverage of the aerial photographs. Cover type polygons were delineated from 1989 (1:6,000) true color aerial photographs, traced onto Mylar overlays, identified, and ground truthed in September 1993.

Elevation contour lines of the study area were digitized from 7.5 minute U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS) topographic maps using Arc/Info[®] 6.1.1. Transparent orthophotoquads of the study area were created at 1:12,000 scale (Nies Mapping Group, Bellevue, Wash.), utilizing the elevation contour lines and 1:24,000 nominal scale aerial photography. The orthophotoquads were used for geometric control to digitize the interpreted cover type polygons using standard Arc/Info[®] digitizing techniques. Polygon topology was created and each polygon was labeled. Fixed points located on the aerial photographs were used to "rubber-sheet" the polygons to correct for distortion within the photographic images. Points identifiable in the data layer and on the orthophotoquads were marked as Arc/Info[®] links and the data layer was stretched into the proper position.

3.2. Vegetation Classification

In 1987, a draft cover type map was developed from aerial photography. The classification system was much simpler than the HEP system. The 1987 draft maps identified two vegetation cover types: upland and riparian. Based on the draft maps, 45 sampling points were selected at random: 22 in upland vegetation and 23 in riparian vegetation. Only sites occurring within 1.6 km (1 mi) of the Snake River Canyon were included. A preliminary protocol was developed. As the sampling effort expanded, the protocol was modified. In total, 99 transects were sampled. Twenty-two were in upland vegetation and 77 were in riparian vegetation (Figure 3). Subsequently, the cover types were remapped to conform to HEP. A new cover type map was developed in 1993 by the Idaho Department of Fish and Game under contract to Idaho Power Company. The modification of the map resulted in the identification of some types previously unidentified on the draft map. Consequently stratification among all cover types was not accomplished, resulting in undersampling of some cover types.

3.2.1. Upland Vegetation

A 100 m line transect was oriented in a randomly selected direction. Roads, large trails or other clearly defined modifications to the landscape were avoided. If the random point fell on a steep slope, the transect was placed perpendicular to the slope. Species presence and cover were determined for each transect.

Cover of upland species was determined using the 0.10 m² quadrat (Daubenmire frame) and six cover classes described by Daubenmire (1959). Quadrats were placed at 1 m intervals along the transect and cover of each species was estimated. Cover estimates were made for tracheophyte species and surface cryptogams (moss and lichen), rock, litter and rooted dead trees and shrubs. Inflorescences were not included in the cover estimate and grass cover was based on the basal area of the plant (Floyd and Anderson 1982). Woody upland species with height greater than 5 m were classified as trees. All other woody species were identified as shrubs.

3.2.2. Riparian and Emergent Wetland Vegetation

The riparian vegetation was defined by the dominance of facultative and obligate wetland species (see Reed 1988). Along the Snake River, the riparian zone is usually composed of a number of linear plant communities oriented parallel to the river. These communities are distinguished by their vegetative physiognomy (e.g., dominated by herbaceous or woody vegetation, shrub or tree lifeforms), topographic position (e.g., adjacent to water, below the daily water high mark) and edaphic-hydrologic conditions (e.g., soils in standing water; soils saturated at or near the surface; soils below the mean annual high water mark, but not saturated; etc.). The communities were visually delineated in the field. Transects were centered longitudinally in each. Commonly, more than one community was represented along a gradient from standing water to upland vegetation. In order to sample all communities present at a location, a 'base' transect 100 m long was placed parallel to the river bank. Sampling occurred at 10 m intervals along the base transect. At each interval all plant communities occurring along a line placed perpendicular to the base transect were identified. The perpendicular line was always oriented along the moisture gradient from wet to dry. The width of each community was measured along the perpendicular line. Boundaries between communities were based on apparent changes in the physiognomy, species dominance, edaphic, hydrologic and topographic characters defined earlier. Once each community along the perpendicular line was delineated, cover and frequency of all species occurring on the line were estimated using the Daubenmire technique. Four Daubenmire frames were placed at regular intervals within the community using the following methods. Communities intercepted by the perpendicular lines for more than 3 m were sampled along the perpendicular line. Narrow communities intercepted by less than 1 m were sampled along an axis parallel to the base transects with Daubenmire frames on either side of the perpendicular line. Communities larger than 1 m wide, but narrower than 3 m were sampled with two frames placed on either side of the perpendicular line (Figure 4). Using this design, a maximum of forty frames could be sampled for each community. Those communities that were not intercepted by all perpendicular lines had fewer than forty frames. Consequently the total number of frames sampled was related to the frequency at which a particular community occurred along the base transect. Cover estimates for species occurring within a frame were made following the same protocol described for upland vegetation sampling except woody riparian species with height greater than 6 m were classified as trees.

3.3. Analyses

3.3.1. Cover Type Acreage

Total acreage and relative abundance of each cover type occurring within 500 m of either side of the Snake River were calculated. Total acreage and relative abundance were also calculated for all cover types present within the legally defined project boundaries associated with each hydro-facility occurring within the study area. Five hundred meters was the approximate maximum typeable area on the aerial photos of the study area.

3.3.2. Classification of Vegetation Data

Cover estimates for three physiognomic types (tree, shrub and herb) were calculated for each upland transect and for each community encountered on a riparian transect. The cover estimates were then used to classify each transect or community into a HEP cover type based on total cover and the abundance of one or more physiognomic types. If two or more communities from the same riparian transect fell within the same cover type, the data were combined. Because of the difficulty encountered in taxonomic identification of arboreal willow species growing along the river, the species were treated as a single entity (*Salix* spp.).

Data representing a HEP cover type were classified into vegetation associations using TWINSpan (Two-Way-Indicator-Species-Analysis, Cornell Labs, Ithaca, NY). Cover types that were represented on fewer than three transects were excluded from classification analyses because of the small sample size. TWINSpan is a polythetic, divisive method of classification that groups species and transects by "progressive refinement of single axis ordination from reciprocal averaging..." (Kent and Coker 1992). Multiple dichotomies are created until no significant dissimilarities are found within a group or a minimum sample size of three transects is reached. Generally, dichotomies beyond the third level are not considered in classification (Kent and Coker 1992, Gauch 1989, Jongman et al. 1987). The strength of each dichotomy is measured using eigenvalues calculated during each ordination. Eigenvalues describe the amount of variation explained by a particular ordination axis (Kent and Coker 1992, Gauch 1989, Jongman et al. 1987). The larger the eigenvalue, the more variation is accounted for by the axis and the more similar are members of the group relative to other groups. Eigenvalues were used to determine which dichotomies were the strongest.

Once all members of an association were defined, the average cover for the three physiognomic groups, the average cover for each species, and the diversity and evenness for each association and cover type were calculated. The dominant species in each physiognomic layer were identified and used to name the vegetation association. In cases where two species from the same physiognomic group were dominant both names were used. In the title, species of the same physiognomic group are separated by a hyphen; species from different physiognomic groups are separated by a slash (*sensu*, Franklin and Dyrness 1988). Diversity was measured using the Shannon-Weiner Index (H') (Shannon and Weaver 1949, Pielou 1969):

$$H = - \sum_{i=1}^S p_i \log p_i$$

where p_i = relative importance value of the i th species.

Variance of H' (Magurran 1988) was calculated as:

$$Var(H) = \frac{\sum p_i (\ln p_i)^2}{N} - \left(\frac{\sum p_i \ln p_i}{N} \right)^2 \frac{S}{2N}$$

where S is the total number of species and N is the total number of individuals sampled. Evenness (J) (Kent and Coker 1992) was calculated as:

$$J = \frac{H}{\ln S}$$

where S is the total number of species. The Shannon-Weiner index generally falls between 1.5 and 3.5 (Margalef 1972) while evenness can range between 0 and 1.0 (Magurran 1988). Relative cover and relative frequency of each species, expressed as a proportion and summed, were used as an importance value.

A wide variety of plant species were found in each association. Most of the species were rare and sometimes found only on a few transects. Cover values for most species, as represented in these analyses, were depressed because they were reported as an average for all transects falling within an association. Frequency of occurrence across transects may be as useful as cover as an indicator of representation within an association. Therefore relative frequency and average cover were used together to identify dominant, characteristic species for each association.

4. Results

4.1. Cover Type Map

The 500 m zone along each side of the river encompassed a total of 6250.0 ha. All but 7.9% of the area was successfully typed. Untyped areas occurred when aerial photos did not provide sufficient coverage for photo interpretation to occur. Within the typed area 14 vegetation cover types, four natural feature cover types and nine land use cover types were identified (Figure 5). Ponds, reservoirs and unimpounded river reaches accounted for 14.8% of the total area; cliffs and talus slopes and naturally barren lands occupied 1.5% of the total area; land use cover types occupied 21.6% of the total area, and vegetation cover types accounted for 54.3% (Table 3). Wetland/riparian vegetation cover types account for 6.8% of the total area and only 12% of the area occupied by vegetation cover types. Upland vegetation cover types account for 88% of the vegetation cover types. The most abundant cover type was *Shrubland* (1770.8 ha, 28.3%), followed by *Lotic* (885.0 ha, 14.1%), and *Shrub Savanna* (553.5 ha, 8.9%) (Table 3). The most abundant land use cover types were *Agriculture* (500.7 ha, 8.0%), *Grazing Land/Pasture* (481.4 ha, 7.7%) and *Disturbed* (125.3, 2.0%).

Within the individual project boundaries, the most common cover types included *Lotic* (37.5 ha, 25.4%), *Shrubland* (30.2 ha, 20.5%), and *Scrub-Shrub Wetland* (16.7 ha, 11.3%) cover types at Upper Salmon Falls and Lower Salmon Falls hydroelectric projects (300.1, 83.1%; 16.5 ha, 4.6%; and 13.8 ha, 3.8%; respectively) and *Lotic* (109.5 ha, 63.7%), *Shrubland* (19.9 ha, 11.6% and *Shrub Savanna* (12.9 ha, 7.5%) at the Bliss Project (Table 4). Riparian and emergent wetland cover types were less common in the Bliss Project Area than elsewhere. The poorly vegetated *Shore & Bottomland Wetland* cover type occurred only in the Bliss Project Area. The *Desertic Hermland*, *Forested Upland* and *Urban* cover types were absent within the projects' boundaries although present within the study area.

4.2. Association Classification

Twenty six plant associations, from 10 cover types, were delineated from the vegetation data (Table 5). Three cover types were not sampled sufficiently to determine what plant associations were affiliated with them because of their rarity. These include *Forested Upland*, *Tree Savanna* and *Desertic Woodland*. Two cover types, *Desertic Shrubland* and *Grassland* cover types, were not represented in the vegetation data base. *Salix exigua* occurs as a significant component in 65% of the riparian and emergent wetland associations defined in this study and almost half of the associations are dominated by *Salix exigua*. In upland associations, *Bromus tectorum* was the most common understory species.

4.2.1. Emergent Herbaceous Wetland Cover Type

Criteria for the *Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* cover type included total cover greater than 30% and woody cover less than 30% (Appendix 1). A total of 52 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 56.2% (± 19.8). Average tree cover was 0.4% (± 1.5), shrub cover was 3.7% (± 6.4), and herbaceous cover was 52.3% (± 18.8). The diversity of the *Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* cover type along the middle Snake River was low ($H'=1.2$, $\text{Var}(H')=2.5$).

Four associations were delineated (Appendix 2): *Nasturtium officinale-Polygonum persicaria* association (watercress-ladysthumb), *Scirpus acutus-Veronica anagallis-aquatica* (hardstem bulrush-water speedwell), *Scirpus acutus-Lemna* sp. association (hardstem bulrush-duckweed), *Scirpus acutus-Lemna* sp.-*Solanum dulcamara* association (hardstem bulrush-duckweed-deadly nightshade) (Table 6). The four associations broke into two general groups, shallow water/shoreline habitat (*N. aquaticum-P. persicaria*) and deeper water (*S. acutus* associations). *Scirpus acutus* was the most common emergent species encountered on the middle Snake River. With one exception, all *Scirpus*-dominated transects were found on impounded reaches in the study area while the *N. aquaticum-P. persicaria* transects were found primarily on unimpounded reaches.

Nasturtium officinale-Polygonum persicaria

Total vegetative cover averaged 54.8% (Table 6). Herbaceous species dominated (average cover 53.5%). Woody species occurred occasionally as overhanging vegetation. *Salix exigua* was the most abundant woody species occurring in this association (average cover=2.5%). *Nasturtium officinale* was the most abundant herbaceous species sampled, followed by *Polygonum persicaria*, *Bidens frondosa* (beggars-ticks) and *Veronica anagallis-aquatica*. Although cover was low (average=2.2%), *Polypogon monspeliensis* (rabbitsfoot grass) occurred most consistently across all transects. All five species were typically found along the shoreline of the Snake River in shallow water. Most (65%) of the species present were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 6 to 35. Diversity was low ($H'=1.5$, $\text{Var}(H')=1.1$). Most of the species encountered were rare, thus evenness was low ($J=0.34$).

Scirpus acutus-Veronica anagallis-aquatica

Total vegetative cover averaged 47.2% (Table 6). As for other members of this cover type, woody species were rare and occurred as overhanging vegetation. *Salix exigua* was the most commonly occurring woody species. Dead woody vegetation was commonly encountered. Herbaceous vegetation was dominated by *S. acutus* with *V. anagallis-aquatica* as a commonly co-occurring species. *Typha latifolia* (common cattail) also occurred frequently, although generally at low cover values. Numerous shoreline species occurred in very low abundance, but were encountered along many of the sampled transects. These included *Polypogon monspeliensis*, *N. officinale* and *Lycopus asper* (rough bugleweed). Just over half (54%) of the species present were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 13 to 31. Diversity was low ($H'=1.2$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.8$). Species were not evenly abundant ($J=0.3$).

***Scirpus acutus-Lemna* sp.**

Total vegetative cover averaged 60.3% (Table 6). This association was dominated by a floating vascular plant, *Lemna* sp. (Table 6). The abundance of *S. acutus* was similar to that of the *S. acutus-V. anagallis-aquatica* association, but *V. anagallis-aquatica* was nearly absent. Overhanging shrub cover was very low and dominated by *Salix exigua*. *Solanum dulcamara* occurred frequently, but at low cover. Most (62%) of the species encountered were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 4 to 10, the lowest number of all associations in the *Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* cover type. Diversity was low ($H'=1.2$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.2$) and species were uneven in abundance ($J=0.4$).

Scirpus acutus-Lemna* sp.-*Solanum dulcamara

Total vegetative cover averaged 79.3% (Table 6). Herbaceous species, particularly *Scirpus acutus* and *Lemna* sp., dominated the association. There was very little overhanging woody vegetation. The tree species of the genus *Salix* were the most common woody species present (average cover=3.3%). *Scirpus acutus* was more abundant in this association than in any other of the *Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* cover types. *Lemna* sp., *Solanum dulcamara*, *Typha latifolia* and *Lythrum salicaria* (purple loosestrife) account for most of the remaining herbaceous cover. More than half (62%) of the species encountered were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 9 to 13. Diversity was low ($H'=1.5$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.4$). Species were uneven in abundance ($J=0.4$).

4.2.2. Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland Cover Type

Criteria for the *Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* cover type included total cover greater than 30%, herbaceous cover greater than 30%, woody cover less than 30% and vegetation must be dominated by non-emergent vegetation (Appendix 1). A total of 190 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 67.2% (± 25.4). Average tree cover was 0.8% (± 1.7), shrub cover was 10.9% (± 9.0), and herbaceous cover was 55.6% (± 25.2). Three associations were distinguished (Appendix 3): *Salix exigua/Melilotus alba* association (coyote willow/white sweetclover), *Chenopodium album* association (lambsquarter), and *Dipsacus fullonum/Bromus tectorum* association (teasel/downy brome) (Table 5). In general, the *Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* cover type tended to be among the most diverse ($H'=2.0$, $\text{Var}(H')=2.6$) of the cover types described in this study.

Salix exigua/ Melilotus alba-Dipsacus fullonum

Total vegetative cover averaged 70.1% (Table 7). Woody species had a low total cover (average cover approximately 11.0%). Trees were rare. *Salix exigua* was the dominant shrub species, sharing dominance with the herb, *Melilotis alba* (white sweetclover). *Dipsacus fullonum* (teasel), *Euthamia occidentalis* (western goldenrod) and *Polypogon monspeliensis* occurred frequently, although at lower abundances than *M. alba*. It was not uncommon for substantial areas of rocky substrate to be exposed (cover=17.5%). Native species accounted for

46% of the species sampled. The number of species per transect ranged from 13 to 59. Diversity was moderate ($H'=2.1$, $\text{Var}(H')=2.0$). Evenness was low ($J=0.4$).

Chenopodium album

Total vegetative cover averaged 60.0% (Table 7). *Chenopodium album* was the predominant species sampled on these transects. It accounted for half of the average total herbaceous cover (54.3%) and had the highest frequency of occurrence. Woody species, especially trees, were rare. *Salix exigua* was the most common woody species present with an average 3.1% cover. *Cirsium arvense* (Canada thistle) and *Scirpus acutus* were also commonly encountered. Slightly over half (52%) the species sampled were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 16 to 2. Diversity was low ($H'=1.5$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.3$) as was evenness ($J=0.4$).

Dipsacus fullonum/Bromus tectorum

Total vegetative cover averaged 60.4% (Table 7). This association was strongly dominated by weedy, exotic species. Tree cover was uncommon. *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* (green ash) was the only tree species encountered and it occurred on one transect. Numerous shrub species were present, accounting for 14% total cover, although none were widespread. *Artemisia tridentata*, *Chrysothamnus nauseosus* (gray rabbitbrush) and *Purshia tridentata* (antelope bitterbrush) were present in low abundance on nearly half the transects. Herbaceous species dominated, accounting for 44.7% cover. The most abundant species was *Dipsacus fullonum*, followed by *Bromus tectorum*. *Lycopus asper*, *Euthamia occidentalis* and *Rumex crispus* (curly dock) were widespread, though low in abundance. Only 44% of the species present were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 8 to 34. Diversity was low ($H'=1.9$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.8$) as was evenness ($J=0.4$).

4.2.3. Shore & Bottomland Wetland Cover Type

Criteria for the *Shore & Bottomland Wetland* cover type are less than 30% total cover, and total woody cover is less than 30% (Appendix 1). The cover type can apply to emergent wetland and riparian vegetation. One emergent association, *Scirpus acutus-Typha latifolia* association (hardstem bulrush-common cattail), and one non-emergent riparian association, *Bromus tectorum-Euthamia occidentalis* association (downy brome-western goldenrod), were delineated (Appendix 4, Table 5). Diversity of the *Shore & Bottomland Wetland* cover type was very low ($H'=0.9$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.6$).

Scirpus acutus-Typha latifolia

Total vegetative cover averaged 17.2% (Table 8). Trees were absent and shrubs were rare. Average herbaceous cover was very low (16.3%). *Scirpus acutus* and *T. latifolia* share dominance although *Scirpus acutus* was more widespread among the transects. All remaining herbaceous species were rare. Most (67%) of the species encountered were native. The number

of species per transect ranged from 2 to 17. Diversity was very low ($H'=0.7$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.3$) and the dominance of *S. acutus* and *T. latifolia* created a very uneven distribution of species ($J=0.2$).

Bromus tectorum-Euthamia occidentalis

Total vegetative cover averaged 24.9% (Table 8). High rock cover (48.1%) limited the potential for colonization of the shore wetlands included in this association. Trees were absent. Shrub cover was 3.4%. Herbaceous species dominated this association. None of the herbaceous species present were abundant. *Bromus tectorum* occurred widely, followed by *Euthamia occidentalis*. The remaining species were uncommon, although several were widespread. Exotic species dominated, accounting for 60% of the species present. The number of species present ranged from 11 to 27. Diversity was low ($H'=1.2$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.3$). Species were unevenly distributed ($J=0.3$).

4.2.4. Scrub-Shrub Wetland Cover Type

Criteria for the *Scrub-Shrub Wetland* cover type included total cover greater than 30%, shrub cover equal to or greater than 30%, or tree and shrub cover less than 30% each when total woody cover exceeds 30% (Appendix 1). A total of 174 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 98.6% (± 27.5). Average tree cover was 5.3% (± 7.4), shrub cover was 55.7% (± 24.6), and herbaceous cover was 37.7% (± 24.0). Three associations were identified (Appendix 5): *Rhus trilobata-Rosa woodsii/Bromus tectorum* association (squawbush-Wood's rose/downy brome), *Salix exigua/Dipsacus fullonum/Solanum dulcamara* association (coyote willow/teasel/deadly nightshade), and the *Elaeagnus angustifolia-Salix exigua/Solanum dulcamara* association (Russian olive-coyote willow/deadly nightshade) (Table 5).

Diversity of the *Scrub-Shrub Wetland* cover type was among the highest of all cover types sampled in the study area ($H'=2.0$, $\text{Var}(H')=1.8$).

Rhus trilobata-Rosa woodsii/Bromus tectorum

Total cover averaged 92.8% (Table 9). Trees were present in low abundance. The dominant tree species was *Celtis reticulata* (netleaf hackberry). Shrubs were clearly dominant (average cover = 67.7%). *Rhus trilobata* (squawbush) was the most abundant shrub followed by *Rosa woodsii*, *Salix exigua*, *Ribes aureum* (golden currant) and *Toxicodendron radicans* (poison ivy) (Table 9). The herbaceous understory was dominated by only a few species, none of which were abundant. The most frequently occurring herbaceous species was *Bromus tectorum*. *Dipsacus fullonum*, *Melilotus alba* and *Solanum dulcamara* were nearly as abundant, but not as widely distributed among transects as *Bromus tectorum*. Fifty percent of the species present were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 5 to 29. Diversity was low ($H'=1.6$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.5$). The abundance of species was uneven ($J=0.4$).

Salix exigua/Dipsacus fullonum-Solanum dulcamara

Total cover averaged 91.4% (Table 9). Woody and herbaceous layers contributed equally to ground cover for this association. Trees were uncommon and *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* was the most frequently occurring tree species. *Celtis reticulata* and *Salix* spp. occurred occasionally. *Salix exigua* was the most abundant shrub species occurring in the association. *Ribes aureum*, *Toxicodendron radicans* and *Rhus trilobata* occurred fairly frequently among transects, although average cover values tended to be low. The herbaceous understory was dominated by the exotic species *Dipsacus fullonum* and *Solanum dulcamara*. *Euthamia occidentalis* and *Apocynum cannabinum* (dogbane), native herbs, also occurred frequently. Although low in abundance, *Rumex crispus*, *Bromus tectorum* and *Cirsium arvense* were some of the most widespread herbaceous species present. The exotic vine, *Solanum dulcamara*, occurred more widely than most forb species. Nearly one half (49%) of the species encountered were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 17 to 47. Diversity was moderate ($H'=2.2$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.7$) and species abundances were distributed evenly ($J=0.5$). This association generally occurred in unimpounded reaches of the study area: 11 of the 13 transects sampled were on the Wiley and Dike Reaches.

Elaeagnus angustifolia-Salix exigua/Solanum dulcamara

Total cover averaged 109.4% (Table 9). Shrubs dominated the association with 59.4% of the total cover. Trees were uncommon (average cover=6.3%). *Salix* spp. was the most dominant of the four tree species encountered. *Elaeagnus angustifolia* and *Salix exigua* shared dominance among shrub species. *Elaeagnus angustifolia* provided the greatest cover and *S. exigua* had a higher frequency of occurrence. Other shrubs occurring in the association included *Rosa woodsii*, *Rhus trilobata*, and *Ribes aureum*. *Dipsacus fullonum*, *Chenopodium album*, *Cirsium arvense*, *Euthamia occidentalis*, and *Lycopus asper* were the most common herbaceous species encountered. *Solanum dulcamara* occurred more widely than any other species and was more abundant than any forbs. Over half (56%) of the herbaceous species encountered were native. The number of species per transect was ranged from 5 to 41. Diversity was moderate ($H'=2.4$, $\text{Var}(H')=1.2$). Because a number of species were dominant, evenness was moderate ($J=0.5$).

4.2.5. Forested Wetland Cover Type

The criteria for the *Forested Wetland* cover type were total cover greater than 30% and tree cover equal to or greater than 30% (Appendix 1). Trees are all woody species greater than 6 m tall. A total of 80 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 122.3% (± 27.7). Average tree cover was 58.0% (± 18.3), shrub cover was 35.0% (± 24.2), and herbaceous cover was 29.3% (± 29.5). The *Forested Wetland* associations were among the most diverse encountered in the study area. Three riparian communities were delineated (Appendix 6): *Salix* spp./*Rosa woodsii*/*Solanum dulcamara* association (willow (mixed species)/Wood's rose/deadly nightshade), *Celtis reticulata*/*Rhus trilobata*/*Bromus tectorum* association (netleaf hackberry/squawbush/downy brome), and *Celtis reticulata*/*Bromus tectorum* association (netleaf

hackberry/downy brome) (Table 5). A fourth association, *Betula occidentalis* (water birch), was also found along the river, but was not sampled. A description of the *Betula occidentalis* association is provided in Appendix E.3.2-M. Overall, the *Forested Wetland* cover type had moderate diversity, although it was among the most diverse compared to other cover types present in the study area ($H' = 1.8$, $\text{Var}(H') = 0.6$).

Salix spp./*Rosa woodsii*/*Solanum dulcamara*

Total vegetative cover averaged 142.4% (Table 10). *Salix* tree species dominated this association. Other species of trees were encountered during sampling, all escaped ornamental species, but they were extremely rare in this association. *Rosa woodsii* was the most abundant shrub species followed by *Toxicodendron radicans*, *Salix exigua*, *Elaeagnus angustifolia*, *Rhus trilobata* and *Ribes aureum*. *Solanum dulcamara* was widespread and abundant. Among the multitude of herbaceous species that occurred, *Dipsacus fullonum* and *Euthamia occidentalis* were the most abundant. The number of species per transect ranged from 21 to 36. Less than half (47%) of the species sampled were native. Diversity was the highest of any of the associations described for the study area ($H' = 2.9$, $\text{Var}(H') = 0.3$). Species dominance was moderately even ($J = 0.7$).

Celtis reticulata/*Rhus trilobata*/*Bromus tectorum*

Total vegetative cover averaged 110.3% (Table 10). The dominant tree species was *Celtis reticulata*. Two other species of tree were encountered during sampling, both escaped ornamental species, but they were extremely rare in this association. The woody understory component was well developed. *Rhus trilobata* was the most common shrub, followed by *Toxicodendron radicans* and *Ribes aureum*. Herbaceous cover was low (average cover was 10.1%) and dominated by *Bromus tectorum*. Fifty-nine percent of the species encountered were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 11 to 15. Diversity was low ($H' = 1.6$, $\text{Var}(H') = 0.2$). Evenness was moderate ($J = 0.5$).

Celtis reticulata/*Bromus tectorum*

Total vegetative cover averaged 94.4% (Table 10). *Celtis reticulata* was the only tree species encountered. The woody understory component was poorly developed. *Ribes aureum* was the only shrub species that occurred. Herbaceous cover was lowest of all three *Forested Wetland* associations (average cover was 3.4%) and was dominated by *Bromus tectorum* and *Melilotus alba*. Only 43% of the species sampled were native. The number of species per transect was very low, ranging from 3 to 5. Subsequently, diversity was very low ($H' = 0.6$, $\text{Var}(H') = 0.1$) and evenness was very low ($J = 0.3$).

4.2.6. Forested Upland Cover Type

Criterion for the *Forested Upland* cover type was tree cover greater than 25% for transects sampled in upland and riparian-to-upland transitional zones (Appendix 1). Only four transects met the criteria. A total of 31 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 112.0% (± 13.6). Average tree cover was 62.0% (± 23.2), shrub cover was 30.5% (± 23.6), and herbaceous cover was 19.5% (± 22.3). Two transects were dominated by *Celtis reticulata* and two were dominated by *Salix* spp. Insufficient information was available to describe either of these possible associations.

4.2.7. Tree Savanna Cover Type

Criteria for the *Tree Savanna* cover type included total cover greater than 25%, tree cover more than 5%, but less than 25%, and tree cover greater than shrub cover (Appendix 1). Three transects met the definition of the cover type. Each transect was dominated by different vegetation, thus combining these into a single association was not appropriate. A total of 48 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 55.5% (± 28.3). Average tree cover was 14.1% (± 4.5), shrub cover was 3.7% (± 3.2), and herbaceous cover was 37.8% (± 30.5).

4.2.8. Shrubland Cover Type

Criteria for the *Shrubland* cover type included shrub cover (woody species <5 m tall) equal to or greater than 25% and tree cover less than 25% (Appendix 1). A total of 122 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 7.5% (± 31.4). Average tree cover was 1.9% (± 3.9), shrub cover was 58.8% (± 24.9), and herbaceous cover was 26.9% (± 26.9). One upland association and three riparian associations met the definition of this cover type (Appendix 7). The upland association was an *Artemisia tridentata/Bromus tectorum* association (big sagebrush/downy brome), and the three riparian associations included: *Salix exigua-Rhus trilobata/Bromus tectorum* association (coyote willow-squawbush/downy brome), *Elaeagnus angustifolia/Chenopodium album* association (Russian olive/lambsquarter), and *Salix exigua/Melilotus alba* association (coyote willow/white sweetclover) (Table 5). The *Shrubland* cover type appeared to have low diversity ($H'=1.5$, $\text{Var}(H')=1.8$).

Artemisia tridentata/Bromus tectorum

Total vegetative cover averaged 46.6% (Table 11). No tree species occurred on the transects sampled. *Artemisia tridentata* was the dominant shrub species. *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*, *Sarcobatus vermiculatus* (greasewood), and *Grayia spinosa* (spiny hopsage) occurred occasionally. The understory was composed primarily of *Bromus tectorum*. *Poa secunda* (Sandberg's bluegrass) was the most abundant native herbaceous species sampled. Most (61%) of the species encountered were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 4 to 14. Diversity was low ($H'=0.9$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.2$). This vegetation association was dominated by a few species ($J=0.2$).

Salix exigua-Rhus trilobata/Bromus tectorum

Total vegetative cover averaged 100.1% (Table 11). Tree cover occurred in 16% of all sample quadrats, but no species were dominant. *Salix* spp. trees were the most common trees, followed by *Ulmus pumila* (Siberian elm), and *Morus alba* (white mulberry). Nearly three-quarters of the cover was accounted for by shrubs. *Salix exigua* and *Rhus trilobata* co-dominated this association. Several other species of shrubs also occurred including *Rosa woodsii*, *Elaeagnus angustifolia*, *Toxicodendron radicans* and *Ribes aureum*. Average cover of herbaceous species was low (19.2%). *Bromus tectorum* was the most frequently encountered herbaceous species followed by *Glycyrrhiza lepidota* and *Dipsacus fullonum*. Native species composed 55% of the species encountered. The number of species occurring on each transect ranged from 6 to 20. Diversity was low ($H'=1.6$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.6$). Evenness was moderate ($J=0.6$).

Elaeagnus angustifolia/Chenopodium album

Total vegetative cover averaged 91.0% (Table 11). *Elaeagnus angustifolia* clearly dominated the shrub layer followed by *Salix exigua* and *Rosa woodsii*. No trees were encountered during sampling. Herbaceous species accounted for 24.3% cover. The herbaceous species present were diverse, but individually, never abundant. None were common to every transect. *Chenopodium album* and *Bromus tectorum* were the most common herbaceous species present. *Distichlis spicata* (inland saltgrass) occurred frequently. Native species composed 57% of the flora encountered. The number of species per transect ranged from 2 to 16. Diversity was low ($H'=1.3$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.4$) and evenness was moderate ($J=0.7$).

Salix exigua/Melilotus alba

Total vegetative cover averaged 110.0% (Table 11). *Salix exigua* was the most dominant shrub species encountered. Other shrub species, including *Elaeagnus angustifolia*, occurred at much lower frequency and cover. All together shrubs accounted for slightly less than one-half of the total cover. Trees were very rare (average cover=0.7%). Herbaceous species provided slightly higher coverage (59.7%) than shrubs (49.6%). *Melilotus alba* clearly dominated the herbaceous species, followed by *Glycyrrhiza lepidota*, *Euthamia occidentalis*, and *Apocynum cannabinum*. *Solanum dulcamara* occurred frequently on the transects sampled. Native species make up about 54% of all species present. The number of species per transect ranged from 17 to 29. Diversity was moderate ($H'=2.0$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.4$). Species were distributed very unevenly ($J=0.2$).

4.2.9. Shrub Savanna Cover Type

Criteria for the *Shrub Savanna* cover type included total cover greater than 25%, shrubs (woody species < 5 m tall) more than 5% and less than 25% cover and shrub cover greater than tree cover (Appendix 1). A total of 138 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 55.1% (± 26.6). Average tree cover was 1.2% (± 1.9), shrub cover was 15.6% (± 4.9), and herbaceous cover was 38.4% (± 26.5). Three riparian associations were delineated

(Appendix 8): mixed shrub/*Glycyrrhiza lepidota* association (mixed shrub/Nuttall's licorice); *Salix exigua*/*Melilotus alba* association (coyote willow/white sweet clover); the *Dipsacus fullonum*/mixed shrub (teasel/mixed shrub association) that combined traditionally riparian and upland vegetation; and two upland associations: *Artemisia tridentata*/*Bromus tectorum* association (big sagebrush/downy brome) and the *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*/*Bromus tectorum* association (gray rabbitbrush/downy brome) (Table 5). As a whole, the *Shrub Savanna* cover type had low diversity ($H' = 1.4$, $\text{Var}(H') = 2.2$).

Mixed shrub/Glycyrrhiza lepidota

Total vegetative cover averaged 41.1% (Table 12). Tree species were rare. A number of shrub species were found at low abundances in this group. *Toxicodendron radicans*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Artemisia ludoviciana* (Louisiana sagebrush), *Salix exigua*, *Rhus trilobata*, and *Ribes aureum* occurred on 50% of the transects and each contributed 3% or less cover. Herbaceous species, especially *Cirsium arvense* and *Glycyrrhiza lepidota*, were fairly abundant. *Bromus tectorum* occurred on every transect although at low cover. Fifty-nine percent of the species present were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 7 to 25. Diversity was low ($H' = 1.3$, $\text{Var}(H') = 0.5$) and dominance was shared by only a few species resulting in a low evenness ($J = 0.3$).

Salix exigua/Melilotus alba

Total vegetative cover averaged 74.6%, most of it herbaceous (Table 12). Tree species were rare. The woody component was made up almost exclusively of *Salix exigua*. The understory was strongly dominated by the weedy, exotic annual *Melilotus alba*. The number of species per transect ranged from 11 to 23. Native species composed 33% of the flora. Diversity was low ($H' = 1.5$, $\text{Var}(H') = 0.4$) and dominance was shared by only a few species resulting in little evenness ($J = 0.4$).

Dipsacus fullonum/Mixed shrub

Total vegetative cover averaged 88.6% (Table 12). This association encompassed vegetation occurring in the transitional zone between upland and riparian species. Only a small number of transects were classified into this association so the group was not well defined. Three tree species were encountered. Each had average cover values less than 1% and occurred only once. The dominant species in common among the transects that define the association were *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*, *Dipsacus fullonum*, *Euthamia occidentalis*, *Melilotus alba*, and *Solanum dulcamara*. *Elaeagnus angustifolia* was the dominant shrub species on two transects; *Purshia tridentata* (antelope bitterbrush) was the dominant shrub on the remaining transect. Native species composed 52% of the species occurring in this association. The number of species per transect ranged from 30 to 43. Moderate diversity and evenness characterized this association ($H' = 2.46$, $\text{Var}(H') = 0.41$; $J = 0.67$).

Artemisia tridentata/Bromus tectorum

Total vegetative cover averaged 53.7% (Table 12). *Celtis reticulata* was the only tree species that occurred on the transects sampled. *Artemisia tridentata* was the dominant shrub species with occasional occurrences of *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. *Purshia tridentata*, *Atriplex canescens* (fourwing saltbush), *Elaeagnus angustifolia*, *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*, and *Rhus trilobata* occurred infrequently. Dead shrubs were a prominent part of the vegetation, providing over one-half the average cover of *Artemisia tridentata*. The understory was composed almost entirely of exotic, annual herbs: *Bromus tectorum*, *Erodium cicutarium* (crane's bill), and *Sisymbrium altissimum* (jim-hill mustard). *Poa secunda* was the most abundant native herb sampled. Sixty-four percent of the species encountered were native. The number of species per transect ranged from 8 to 15. Diversity was low ($H'=1.2$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.3$) and only a few species were dominant ($J=0.3$).

Chrysothamnus nauseosus/Bromus tectorum

Total vegetative cover averaged 38.4% (Table 12). Trees were absent. Six shrub species occurred in this association. Of the six, only two species were common. *Chrysothamnus nauseosus* was the most frequently occurring shrub species, followed by *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (green rabbitbrush). *Grayia spinosa* (spiny hopsage) and *Artemisia tridentata* contributed to the diversity of shrubs in this association. Similar to the *Artemisia tridentata/Bromus tectorum* association, the understory was dominated by exotic annuals. *Bromus tectorum* and *Sisymbrium altissimum* were the most widespread and abundant species of the herbaceous component. *Stipa comata* (needle-and-thread grass), *Poa secunda* and *Oryzopsis hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) were native bunchgrasses that were fairly common although low in abundance. Nearly 66% of the species present were native. Diversity was low ($H'=1.0$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.4$). A few species were dominant, thus evenness was low ($J=0.3$).

4.2.10. Forbland Cover Type

Criteria for the *Forbland* cover type included total cover equal to or greater than 25% and non-graminoid species dominate (Appendix 1). A total of 83 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 71.0% (± 27.1). Average tree cover was 0.2% (± 0.9), shrub cover was 1.8% (± 1.8), and herbaceous cover was 68.9% (± 26.6). One riparian association was identified (Appendix 9): *Melilotus alba-Dipsacus fullonum* association (white sweetclover-teasel) (Table 5). One upland transect occurred in the *Forbland* cover type, therefore there was insufficient information to develop a description of the upland *Forbland* cover type. Although the Shannon-Weiner index of the *Forbland* cover type was low, it was intermediate among the cover types described in this text ($H'=1.6$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.8$).

Melilotus alba-Dipsacus fullonum

Total vegetative cover averaged 73.4% (Table 13). Tree cover was virtually absent (average cover = 0.2%) and shrub species occurred infrequently (average cover = 2.2%). *Melilotus alba* and *Dipsacus fullonum*, two exotic species, were the most abundant herbaceous species, followed by a native forb, *Euthamia occidentalis*. Native species made up 68% of all species encountered. The number of species per transect ranged from 7 to 29. Diversity was low ($H'=1.7$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.8$). Because only three species were abundant, distribution of species was uneven ($J=0.4$).

4.2.11. Desertic Herbland Cover Type

Criteria for the *Desertic Herbland* cover type included total cover less than 25% and herbaceous cover must account for more than 50% of the total cover (Appendix 1). Data were analyzed for transects sampled in upland and riparian-to-upland transitional zones. A total of 48 species composed the flora of this cover type. Average total cover was 19.2% (± 3.8). Tree cover was absent, shrub cover was 1.7% (± 3.3), and herbaceous cover was 17.5% (± 3.8).

Two associations were delineated (Appendix 10), however, one association was based only on two transects which is insufficient to provide an accurate description. The association that was distinguished was a *Bromus tectorum-Sisymbrium altissimum* association (downy brome/jim-hill mustard) (Table 5). The *Desertic Herbland* cover type was characterized by poor diversity ($H'=0.8$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.4$) and was among the lowest diversity indices reported for the cover types described for the Hagerman Study Area.

Bromus tectorum-Sisymbrium altissimum

Total cover averaged 19.6% (Table 14). Trees were absent and shrub species were very rare. All of the herbaceous species present had an average cover of less than 5%. *Bromus tectorum* was the most frequently occurring species, followed by *Sisymbrium altissimum*. All remaining species occurred on one or two transects only. Most (64%) of the herbaceous species encountered were native. The number of species per transect from 7 to 12. Diversity was low ($H'=0.8$, $\text{Var}(H')=0.2$) and evenness was low ($J=0.2$).

5. Discussion

Riparian vegetation of the western United States typically forms narrow bands along stream courses in an otherwise arid environment (Malanson 1993, Mitsch and Gosselink 1993). This pattern is clearly established along the Snake River in the Hagerman Study Area (Figure 5) where only 12% of the landscape in the area delineated is riparian or wetland in nature.

Other patterns are apparent from the cover type map of the study area. The *Forested Wetlands* cover type demonstrated a marked distribution along the upstream portion, in the vicinity of Upper and Lower Salmon Falls Project Area (Table 4). The reasons for the distribution pattern have yet to be determined. Edaphic and topographic data have been collected by IPC in order to elucidate the parameters most likely responsible for the distribution of riparian and wetland plant species. The results of that study may be helpful in understanding the vegetation landscape patterns in the Hagerman Study Area.

Another cover type, *Shore & Bottomland Wetland*, shows a distinct distribution along the downstream portion of the study area in the vicinity of Bliss Reservoir and the Dike Reach (Table 4). In this portion, the aquatic system directly interfaces with the basalt parent material. Little deposition of fine sediments has occurred, therefore, vegetation establishment has been poor. The soils in the Bliss Project Area are well drained, stony (basalt ash) and fine sandy loams with low water holding capacity (Noe 1991). Limited lateral movement of moisture across the soil face results in extremely narrow wetted zones along the river margins and little opportunity for wetland and riparian development.

The vegetation cover types were classified into the numerous plant associations found in the study area. Twenty-six associations were classified by species dominance resulting in five emergent wetland, 17 riparian and four upland associations. *Salix exigua* occurs as a significant component in 65% of the riparian and emergent wetland associations. Almost half of those associations were dominated by *Salix exigua*. *Salix exigua* is commonly dominant in the riparian vegetation of the Intermountain Region. The dominance is related in part to the highly competitive, colonial nature of the species (Goodrich 1992). Being shade intolerant, *Salix exigua* is highly adapted to most forms of disturbance, especially repeated fluvial disturbance (Hansen 1992). In upland associations, *Bromus tectorum* was the most common understory species suggesting a history of disturbance (Mack 1989), and the possible spread into adjacent, undisturbed areas as well (Heywood 1989).

Within the middle Snake classification there are associations that are similar in composition but have been classified into separate communities because of differences in lifeform abundances, e.g., the *Artemisia tridentata/Bromus tectorum* upland associations found in the *Shrubland* and *Shrub Savanna* cover types. By definition the former has greater shrub cover, but the latter had more shrub species present that respond positively after disturbances (*Chrysothamnus nauseosus* and *C. viscidiflorus*). In addition, the *Shrub Savanna* association has a prominent coverage of standing dead shrubs. Another principal difference between the two associations is the abundance of annual, exotic weeds in the understory of the *Shrub Savanna* plant association. The abundance of annual weeds and disturbance-tolerant shrubs, coupled with the abundance of dead, standing shrubs suggested the *Shrub Savanna* association may be a more severely or more recently disturbed form of the *Shrubland* plant association.

Two plant associations described in this report appear to be similar to others reported by Huschle (1975) for the Hells Canyon of the Snake River. The *Elaeagnus angustifolia-Chenopodium album* associations in the Hells Canyon and the Hagerman Study Area were similar in the abundance of the common species, but the association in the Hagerman Study Area

was more diverse. Furthermore, *Bromus tectorum* was absent from the Hells Canyon association. The upland plant association, *Chrysothamnus nauseosus/Bromus tectorum*, of the Hagerman Study Area appeared to be equivalent to the *Chrysothamnus nauseosus/Bromus tectorum* community of Hells Canyon. Like many of the associations of the *Shrub Savanna* cover type, the *Chrysothamnus nauseosus/Bromus tectorum* association appeared to be disturbed. The low abundance of *Artemisia tridentata*, the high frequency of occurrence of *C. nauseosus* and the presence of several species of native bunchgrass suggested that the principal source of disturbance has been fire. *Chrysothamnus* spp., *Poa secunda*, *Oryzopsis hymenoides* and *Stipa comata* are known to resprout after fire while *Artemisia tridentata* typically is killed by fire (Daubenmire 1968).

Natural disturbances can influence the composition and abundance of native vegetation. For example, the frequent occurrence of two upland species, *Artemisia tridentata* and *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*, within the riparian zone may have resulted from the drought conditions experienced prior to and during the study period. Neither species is flood tolerant. The unusually dry climatic conditions that occurred during the study period reduced the opportunity for floods that would have killed the upland species growing within the flood zone.

The Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI) can be used to demonstrate the development of drought conditions during the study period (Figure 6). The PSDI is a standardized technique used to monitor drought and moisture periods (A. Gorsky, National Weather Service, Boise, ID, *pers. comm.*) The index is based on long term climatic data, soil moisture characteristics, potential evaporation estimates, runoff, and precipitation estimates for a particular region (Denny and Heddinghaus 1987). Although limited by the complexity of modeling the onset, intensity and duration of drought conditions (Allen 1984), the strength of the index lies in its integration of data preceding and following the date represented by the index, i.e., the index is calculated after the date is past (A. Gorsky, National Weather Service, Boise, ID, *pers. comm.*).

Natural drought cycles can heavily influence productivity of the sagebrush-bunchgrass ecosystem. Numerous reports from the 1930's link lower productivity in pasture lands and shrublands with drought conditions (see review in Blaisdell 1958). Blaisdell's own studies (1958) suggested that herbage production in sagebrush-grass vegetation was significantly, negatively affected by decreased precipitation. Precipitation from early spring storm events appeared to be of particular importance in determining yield and flowering effort. Similar relationships between drought and production and timing of precipitation events were seen for *Atriplex confertifolia* (shadscale) communities in south-central Idaho (Sharp et al. 1990). Production was reduced and invasion by weedy exotic species and natural insect pests was enhanced. Drought conditions have prevailed in the Hagerman Study Area since 1986 (Figure 6) and cover and survival of individuals in the upland vegetation has undoubtedly been reduced. Effects in riparian and emergent vegetation are expected to be minimized, except in the transitional zone between riparian and upland vegetation, because of the presence of water at or near the soil surface.

Diversity in shrub steppe vegetation is generally moderate (West 1983b). In the study area diversity indices were low in upland vegetation associations. Margalef (1972) suggests the lower range of values for the Shannon-Wiener Diversity Index is approximately 1.0. Values in

upland vegetation studied in the Hagerman Study Area cluster around 1.0 (range 0.6 - 1.2). Evenness tended to be low (range 0.2 - 0.3), and characteristic of communities with very few dominant species (Franklin and Dyrness 1988). Diversity is related to the ecological state of vegetation communities in several ways. Successional status and time since disturbance can increase or decrease diversity depending on colonization rates (Peet 1992) and grazing of vegetation that is not adapted to the presence of herds of large, hooved animals can reduce diversity (West 1993, Mack 1989).

There is less information available about the composition and structure of native, undisturbed riparian and emergent communities of western rivers than is available for the upland vegetation surrounding them. Except for the sparsely vegetated *Shore & Bottomland Wetland* associations, riparian associations had higher diversity indices (range 1.3 - 2.9) than did upland associations. Dominance among species was also more evenly distributed in riparian associations (range 0.2 - 0.7). Western riparian vegetation is generally accepted to be more diverse than surrounding vegetation (Mitsch and Gosselink 1993).

All of the plant associations described have exotic species as an integral component of their composition. In some instances (e.g., *Artemisia tridentata/Bromus tectorum*, *Salix exigua/Dipsacus fullonum-Solanum dulcamara* and *Elaeagnus angustifolia/Chenopodium album* plant associations), exotics are part or all of the dominance structure of the association. Invasions of weedy species are primarily, although not exclusively, promulgated by disturbance (Heywood 1989). The number and duration of anthropomorphic disturbances that have occurred within and outside of the study area, including waterfront development, grazing, farming, water removal and seasonal shifts in distribution of water, have undoubtedly enhanced the opportunity for establishment of exotic species into the natural vegetation communities of the study area.

Invasions can also occur in 'undisturbed' communities, but the event is uncommon and not well understood. The invasion simply may be related to the quantity of propagules available for transportation from disturbed areas into undisturbed areas (Rejmanek 1989). Therefore, proximity to disturbed areas may increase the likelihood of invasion, especially if natural disturbance, e.g., rodent digging, has created open spaces in the undisturbed area.

The abundance of *Bromus tectorum* in the study area suggests that enhanced fire hazards and the potential loss of native shrub-dominated communities is likely. Fire history data are available for the period 1979-1990 from B.L.M. records (Boise District Office, B.L.M., Boise, ID). In the vicinity of the Hagerman Study Area, 21 fires burned over 117,400 ha during the 10 year period of record (Table 15). During that time, 37% of the burned acreage burned again at least twice, resulting in areas with a minimum, short-term fire frequency of every 10 years, a far shorter period than the 17 to 70 year interval described in the literature (Houston 1973, Young and Evans 1978, Wright et al. 1979).

Generally, cessation of disturbance is followed by a reestablishment, through normal successional processes, of climax vegetation. Some exotic species, like *Bromus tectorum*, have invaded disturbed areas and persisted. In effect, these species have altered normal successional patterns to the extent that reestablishment of climax vegetation is virtually impossible without human intervention (Franklin and Dyrness 1988).

The organization of plant communities across landscapes has been studied intensively for almost a century. A number of hypotheses that explain patterns and processes of organization have been expressed. Two theories dominated discussions in North America early in the 1900's, the individualistic hypothesis (Gleason 1926), where species assemblages are made up of species specifically adapted to local conditions, and the Clementsian hypothesis (Clements 1916) in which species assemblages are constant and function as an 'organism' having evolved with a similar evolutionary history (Miles 1979) and generally with a specific climax assemblage (Clements 1928). Two hypotheses concerning community organization developed in Europe at about the same time. Braun-Blanquet proposed that assemblages possessed properties that permitted classification of assemblages into orderly systems of communities much like the taxonomy of species is ordered (Mueller-Dombois 1988). The term 'ecosystem' was coined by Tansley in 1935 in his discussion of the relationship of environment to species distributions and consequent assemblages (Mueller-Dombois 1988). Tansley felt that the relationship was so strong that studying the integration of species within ecosystems was the key to understanding patterns and process in vegetation. Numerous modifications of the hypotheses have been proposed over the years and no single hypothesis has been satisfactory.

Commonly, classification of vegetation is done with the intent to understand successional patterns in communities (Johnson and Simon 1987) and to aid in the development of management strategies for particular vegetation types. Typically, analysis of successional relationships includes identification of site factors (e.g., topography, edaphic characteristics) shared in common among plant associations with similar species compositions, and the establishment of a successional series that is based on increasing community productivity, stature and soil maturity (Shimwell 1971). Successional relationships are difficult to discern among associations where weedy species form a significant portion of the species abundance. Hironaka et al. (1983) believed the climax community of the uplands occurring in the Hagerman Study Area fell into the *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *Wyomingensis*/*Stipa thurberiana* habitat type. Hironaka and his coworkers considered the classification of sagebrush types as tentative because it was difficult to find examples of pristine sagebrush vegetation. Under moderate and severe disturbance regimes the *Stipa thurberiana* is lost and *Poa secunda* becomes the dominant understory species. The sagebrush-grass associations described in this report do not bear much resemblance to the community described by Hironaka et al. If Hironaka's group is correct, the sagebrush vegetation of the Hagerman Study Area is so disturbed that the habitat type no longer occurs.

Without information on the physical environment, the development of a successional series is preliminary at best. Guided only by vegetative characteristics, it is possible to describe what relationships may exist for one pair of emergent wetland associations. The *Scirpus acutus-Lemna* sp. plant association has *Solanum dulcamara* present at low cover, but wide distribution across transects. A second association, *Scirpus acutus-Lemna* sp.-*Solanum dulcamara*, was characterized by the same dominant species and widespread distribution of *Solanum dulcamara*, but *Solanum dulcamara* was more prominent. Because the second association had greater cover and slightly higher number of species represented, it may be a more mature expression of the *Scirpus acutus-Lemna* sp. association.

While general patterns can be discerned at the landscape level there is enough variation in species distributions to limit the wide application of any classification scheme. However, the value of classifying vegetation into ecologically similar units has value for land managers concerned about resource utilization.

6. Conclusions

A total of 27 vegetation, natural feature and land use cover types were found in the Hagerman Study Area. Aquatic habitats, including the river and nearby ponds, accounted for 14.8% of the total area. Land use cover types, dominated by agriculture and grazed pastures, occupied 21.6% of the total area, and vegetation cover types accounted for the remainder (54.3%) (Table 3). Wetland/riparian vegetation cover types account for 6.8% of the total area and only 12% of the area occupied by vegetation cover types. Upland vegetation cover types account for 88% of the area occupied by vegetation cover types. *Lotic*, *Shrubland* and *Shrub Savanna* cover types were the most abundant of the cover types present (Table 3). *Shore & Bottomland Wetland* and *Forested Wetland* cover types were associated with specific reaches of the study area. Riparian and emergent wetland cover types were proportionally less common in the Bliss Project Area than elsewhere in the study area.

A total of 26 plant associations were classified from data representing the vegetation cover types. Five vegetation associations were defined for the *Shrub Savanna* cover type, four associations were defined for the *Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* and *Shrubland* cover types, three associations were found in the *Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland*, *Scrub-Shrub Wetland* and *Forested Wetland* cover types, two associations were found in the *Shore & Bottomland Wetland* cover type and one association was delineated from the *Forbland* and *Desertic Herbland* cover types, respectively. Three cover types were sampled insufficiently to permit classification of data into vegetation associations. All of the associations have exotic species representing a significant portion of total cover; some are dominated by exotic species. Two associations are similar to associations found downstream in Hells Canyon.

7. Acknowledgments

A number of people were involved in the data collection for this study including Pete Adams, Sue Dudley, Jon Dudley, Kate Fite, Dr. Toni Holthuijzen and Kelly Wilde. Dr. Mark Druss provided much of the historical information. Special thanks go to Dr. Holthuijzen for his guidance in developing the vegetation association classification. Frank Mynar and Chris Huck produced the GIS maps. Gale Green, Boise District B.L.M., provided the fire history data.

8. Literature Cited

- Anderson, J. E. and K. E. Holte. 1981. Vegetation development over 25 years without grazing on sagebrush-dominated rangeland in southeastern Idaho. *J. Range Manage.* 34(1):25-29.
- Alley, W. M. 1984. The Palmer Drought Severity Index: limitations and assumptions. *J. Climate and Appl. Meteorol.* 23:1100-1109.
- Bailey, R. G. 1978. Descriptions of the ecoregions of the United States. U.S.D.A.-For. Serv. Ogden, Ut. 77pp.
- Blaisdell, J. P. 1958. Seasonal development and yield of native plants on the Upper Snake River Plains and their relation to certain climatic factors. U.S. Dep. Agric. Tech. Bull. No. 1190. 63pp.
- Bowler, P. A. 1981. Natural history studies and an evaluation for eligibility of the Wiley Reach of the Snake River for National Natural Landmark Designation. Univ. Calif., Irvine, Calif.; 86pp.
- Caldwell, M. M. 1985. Cold desert. Pages 108-212 in B. F. Chabot and H. A. Mooney, eds. *Physiological ecology of North American plant communities.* Chapman and Hall, New York.
- Clements, F. E. 1916. Plant succession. An analysis of the development of vegetation. Carnegie Instit., Washington, D.C.
- Clements, F. E. 1928. Plant succession and indicators. H. W. Wilson Co., New York.
- Clements, F. E. and E. S. Clements. 1939. The sagebrush disclimax. *Carnegie Instit. Wash. Yearbook* 38:139-140.
- Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet and E. T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. U.S.D.I.-U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., FWS/OBS-79/31, Washington D.C. 131pp.
- Daubenmire, R. F. 1959. Canopy coverage method of vegetation analysis. *Northwest Sci.* 33:43-64.
- Daubenmire, R. F. 1968. Ecology of fire in grasslands. *Adv. Ecol. Res.* 5:207-266.
- Daubenmire, R. F. 1970. Steppe vegetation of Washington. *Wash. Agric. Exp. Stn. Tech. Bull.* 62. 131pp.
- Denny, L. M. and T. R. Heddinghaus. 1987. The Severity (long term, Palmer) Index. *Weekly Weather and Crop Bull.* 21 April, 4.

- Etherington, J. R. 1983. Wetland ecology. Studies in Biology No. 154. Edward Arnold Publ. Ltd, London. 66pp.
- Floyd, D. and J. E. Anderson. 1982. A new point interception frame for estimating cover of vegetation. *Vegetatio* 50:185-186.
- Franklin, J. F. and C. T. Dyrness. 1988. Natural vegetation of Oregon and Washington. Oregon State Univ. Press, Corvallis. 452pp.
- Fremont, J. C. 1845. Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842 and to Oregon and north California in the years 1843-44. Gales and Seaton, Printers, Washington, D.C.
- Gauch, Jr., H. G. 1982. Multivariate analysis in community ecology. Cambridge Stud. in Ecol. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.
- Gleason, H. A. 1926. The individualistic concept of the plant association. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 53:7-26.
- Goodrich, S. 1992. Summary flora of riparian shrub communities of the Intermountain Region with emphasis on willows. Pages 62-67 in W. P. Clary, E. D. McArthur, D. Bedunah and C. L. Wambolt, eds. Proceedings--Symposium on ecology and management of riparian shrub communities, May 29-31, 1991, Sun Valley, Id. U.S.For. Ser. Intermountain Res. Stn. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-289.
- Greenwood, A. P. 1987. We sagebrush folks. Univ. of Id. Press, Moscow. 489pp.
- Hansen, P. L. 1992. Classification and management of riparian-wetland shrub sites in Montana. Pages 68-78 in W. P. Clary, E. D. McArthur, D. Bedunah and C. L. Wambolt, eds. Proceedings--Symposium on ecology and management of riparian shrub communities, May 29-31, 1991, Sun Valley, Id. U.S. For. Ser. Intermt. Res. Stn. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-289.
- Heywood, V. H. 1989. Patterns, extents and modes of invasions by terrestrial plants. Pages 31-60 in Drake, J. A., H. A. Mooney, F. di Castri, R. H. Groves, F. J. Kruger, M. Rejmánek and M. Williamson, eds. Biological invasions, a global perspective. Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment 37. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Hidy, G. M. and H. E. Klieforth. 1990. Atmospheric processes affecting the climate of the Great Basin. Pages 17-45 in C. B. Osmond, L. F. Pitelka and G. M. Hidy, eds. Plant biology of the basin and range. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Hironaka, M., M. A. Fosberg and A. H. Winward. 1983. Sagebrush-grass habitat types of southern Idaho. *For., Wildl. and Range Exp. Stn. Bull. No. 35*. Univ. of Id., Moscow. 44pp.

- Houston, D. B. 1973. Wildfires in northern Yellowstone National Park. *Ecology* 54:1111-1117.
- Huschle, G. 1975. Analysis of the vegetation along the middle and lower Snake River. M.S. Thesis. Univ. of Id., Moscow. 265pp.
- Hutchinson, D. J. and L. R. Jones. 1989. Emigrant trails of southern Idaho. Id. Cult. Resour. Ser. No. 1., Bur. of Land Manage. 233pp.
- Idaho Power Company. 1979. A. J. Wiley Hydroelectric Project, Application for License, Exhibit W-Environmental Report. Id. Power Co., Boise.
- Jensen, D. and L. Verhovek. 1979. Studies of water use on the Snake River, southern Idaho: vegetation analysis. Univ. of Calif., Irvine.
- Johgman, R. H. G., C. J. F. ter Braak and O. F. R. van Tongeren, eds. 1987. Data analysis in community and landscape ecology. Pudoc, Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- Johnson Jr., C. G and S. A. Simon. 1987. Plant associations of the Wallowa-Snake Province. U.S. For. Serv., Pacific Northwest Reg. R6/ECOL-TP-255B-86.
- Johnson, W. C., M. Dixon, G. Larson and R. Simons. 1992. Riparian vegetation along the Snake River, Idaho, below Swan Falls Dam: past, present and future. Final Report to Idaho Power Co., Boise Id. 85 pp. plus tables, figs. and append.
- Kartesz, J. T. and R. Kartesz. 1980. A synonymized checklist of the vascular flora of the United States, Canada, and Greenland. Vol. II. The biota of North America. Univ. N. Carolina Press, Chapel Hill. 498pp.
- Kent, M. and P. Coker. 1992. Vegetation description and analysis, a practical approach. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fl. 363pp.
- Klimas, C. V. 1988. River regulation effects on floodplain hydrology and ecology. Pages 40-49 in D. D. Hook, W. H. McKee, Jr., H. K. Smith, J. Gregory, V. G. Burrell, Jr., M. R. DeVoe, R. E. Sojba, S. Gilbert, R. Banks, L. H. Stolzy, C. Brooks, T. D. Matthews and T. H. Shear, eds. The ecology and management of wetlands, Vol. 1, Timber Press, Portland, Oreg.
- Lenz, L. W. 1986. Marcus E. Jones, western geologist, mining engineer and botanist. Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden. Claremont, Ca. 330pp.
- Mack, R. N. 1989. Temperate grasslands vulnerable to plant invasions: characteristics and consequences. Pages 155-180 in J. A. Drake, H. A. Mooney, F. di Castri, R. H. Groves, F. J. Kruger, M. Rejmanek and M. Williamson, eds. Biological invasions, a global perspective. Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment 37. John Wiley & Sons, New York.

- Mack, R. N. 1986. Alien plant invasion into the Intermountain West: a case history. Pages 191-213 in H. A. Mooney and J. A. Drake, eds. Ecology of biological invasions of North America and Hawaii. Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Mack, R. N. and J. N. Thompson. 1982. Evolution in steppe with few large, hooved mammals. Am. Nat. 119:757-773.
- Magurran, A. E. 1988. Ecological diversity and its measurement. Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N. J. 179pp.
- Malanson, G.P. 1993. Riparian landscapes. Cambridge Stud. in Ecol. 296pp.
- Marble, J. R. and K. T. Harper. 1989. Effect of timing of grazing on soil-surface cryptogamic communities in a Great Basin low-shrub desert: a preliminary report. Great Basin Nat. 49(1):104-107.
- Margalef, R. 1972. Homage to Evelyn Hutchinson, or why is there an upper limit to diversity. Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci. 44:211-235.
- Minshall, G. W., S. E. Jensen and W. S. Platts. 1989. The ecology of stream and riparian habitats of the Great Basin Region: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Environ. Prot. Agency Biol. Rep. 85(7.24). 143pp.
- Miles, J. 1979. Vegetation dynamics. Outline studies in ecology. Chapman and Hall, London. 80pp.
- Miss, C. J. and S. K. Campbell. 1988. Cultural resources survey for the A. J. Wiley hydroelectric project. Report No. 88-3, Northwest Archaeological Assoc., Inc. Seattle, Wash. 67pp.
- Mitsch, W. J. and J. G. Gosselink. 1988. Wetlands. Van Nostrand/Reinhold Publ., New York. 539pp.
- Mitsch, W. J. and J. G. Gosselink. 1993. Wetlands. Second ed. Van Nostrand/Reinhold Publ., New York. 539pp.
- Mueller-Dombois, D. 1988. Community organization and ecosystem theory. Can. J. Bot. 66(12):2620-2625.
- Myhre, J. and A. Clements. 1972. A study of the flora of the islands and the shorelines of the Snake River between Grandview, Idaho, and Guffey Butte, Owyhee County, Idaho. Snake River Reg. Stud. Cent., Coll. of Id., Caldwell. 23pp.
- Noe, H. R. 1991. Soil survey of Elmore County area, Idaho, parts of Elmore, Owyhee, and Ada Counties. Soil Conser. Serv. 500pp. plus 236 figs.

- Ostrogorsky, M. 1981. Archaeological investigations at historic sites in the Snake River Canyon near Bliss, Idaho. Proj. Rep., No. 6. Idaho Archaeological Consultants, Boise. 129pp., plus append.
- Padgett, W. G., A. H. Winward and A. P. Youngblood. 1987. Classification of riparian communities in the Intermountain Region. Pages 101-106 in K. M. Mutz and L. C. Lee, tech. coord. Proc. Soc. Wetl. Sci. Eighth Annu. Meeting. Seattle, Wash.
- Peet, R. K. 1992. Community structure and ecosystem function. Pages 103-151 in D. L. Glenn-Lewin, R. K. Peet and T. T. Veblen, eds. Plant succession, theory and prediction. Population and community biology series 11. Chapman & Hall, New York.
- Pielou, E. C. 1969. An introduction to mathematical ecology. Wiley-Interscience, New York.
- Reed Jr., P. B. 1988. National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: Northwest (Region 9) 1988. Biol. Rep. 88 (24), U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Army-Corps of Eng., Environ. Prot. Agency, Soil Conserv. Serv. 39pp.
- Rejmanek, M. 1989. Invasibility of plant communities. Pages 369-388 in J. A. Drake, H. A. Mooney, F. di Castri, R. H. Groves, F. J. Kruger, and M. Williamson, eds. Biological invasions, a global perspective. Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment 37. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- Sather-Blair, S. 1988. Western riparian wetland losses and degradation: status and trends. Influence of federal water and private hydroelectric projects. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv., Boise, Id. Draft, unpublished report.
- Scott, J. M., B. Csuti, J. D. Jacobi, and J. E. Estes. 1987. Species richness, a geographic approach to protecting future biological diversity. BioScience 37(11):782-788.
- Settle, R. W. 1940. The march of the mounted rifleman. First United States military expedition to travel the full length of the Oregon Trail from Fort Leavenworth to Fort Vancouver, May to October, 1849. The Arthur Clark Co. Glendale, Calif. 380pp.
- Shannon, C. E. and W. Weaver. 1949. The mathematical theory of communication. Univ. of Ill. Press, Urbana.
- Shantz, H. L. and R. Zon. 1924. Atlas of american agriculture. Part 1. The physical basis of agriculture. Sec. E. Natural vegetation, Bur. Agric. Econ., Washington, D.C.
- Sharp, L. A., K. Sanders, and N. Rimbey. 1990. Forty years of change in a shadscale stand in Idaho. Rangelands 12(6):313-328.
- Shimwell, D. W. 1971. The description and classification of vegetation. Univ. of Wash. Press, Seattle. 322pp.

- Soil Conservation Service. 1980. Idaho Plant List, Section I. Soil Conservation Service, Boise, Id. 69pp.
- Stacy, S. M. 1991. Legacy of light: a history of Idaho Power Company. Id. Power Co., Boise. 256pp.
- Szaro, R. C. 1989. Riparian forest and scrubland community types of Arizona and New Mexico. *Desert Plants* 9(3-4):1-138.
- Tisdale, E. W. 1986. Native vegetation of Idaho. *Rangelands* 8(5):202-207.
- Tisdale, E. W. and M. Hironaka. 1981. The sagebrush-grass region: a review of the ecological literature. *For., Wildl. and Range Exp. Stn. Bull. Contribution No. 209*. Univ. of Id., Moscow. 31pp.
- Townsend, J. K. 1905. Narrative of a journey across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia Basin. Pages 112-369 *in* R. G. Thwaites, ed. 1905. Early western travels. Vol. XXI-Wyeth, Townsend. Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland, Oh.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1981. Habitat Evaluation Procedure. Ecological Services Manual 102. Washington, D.C.
- Weaver, J. E. and F. E. Clements. 1938. Plant ecology. McGraw Hill, New York. 601pp.
- West, N. E. 1993. Biodiversity of rangelands. *J. Range Manage.* 46:2-13.
- West, N. E. 1988. Intermountain deserts, shrub steppes, and woodlands. Pages 209-230 *in* M. G. Barbour and W. D. Billings, eds. North American terrestrial vegetation. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.
- West, N. E. 1983a. Overview of North American temperate deserts and semi-deserts. Pages 321-330 *in* N. E. West, ed. Ecosystems of the world 5. Temperate deserts and semi-deserts. Elsevier Sci. Publ. Co., New York.
- West, N. E. 1983b. Western Intermountain sagebrush steppe. Pages 351-374 *in* N. E. West, ed. Ecosystems of the world 5. Temperate deserts and semi-deserts. Elsevier Sci. Publ. Co., New York.
- Whisenant, S. G. 1990. Changing fire frequencies on Idaho's Snake River Plains: ecological and management implications. Pages 4-10 *in* E. D. McArthur, E. M. Romney, S. T. Smith, and P. T. Tueller, eds. Proceedings--Symposium on cheatgrass invasion, shrub die-off, and other aspects of shrub biology and management. U.S. For. Serv., Intermt. Res. Stn. Gen. Tech. Rep., INT-276.

- Wright, H. A., L. F. Neuenschwander and C. M. Britton. 1979. The role and use of fire in sagebrush-grass and pinyon-juniper communities: a state-of-the-art review. U.S., For. Serv. Gen. Tech. Rep., INT-58. 48pp.
- Yensen, D. 1982. A grazing history of southwestern Idaho with emphasis on the Birds of Prey Study Area. Bur. Land. Manage. 82pp.
- Young, J. A. And R. A. Evans. 1978. Population dynamics after wildfires in sagebrush grasslands. J. Range Manage. 31(4):283-289.
- Young, J. A., R. A. Evans and P. T. Tueller. 1976. Great Basin plant communities--pristine and grazed. Pages 186-215 *in* R. Elston, ed. Holocene environmental change in the Great Basin. Nevada Archeol. Surv. Res. Pap. No. 6., Nevada State Museum, Reno.
- Young, J. A. 1986. Snake River Country--a rangeland heritage. Rangelands 8:199-207.

Table 1. Wetland coverage in the Hagerman Study Area. Based on the U. S.F.W.S. National Wetlands Inventory maps for the Hagerman Study Area. Data are the sum of mapped polygons for each cover type plus the sum of linear features multiplied by the average width of each cover type (IPC, unpublished data).

| Cover type | Area (ha) | % of total |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Lacustrine, limnetic | 8.5 | 1.3 |
| Lacustrine, littoral | 46.3 | 7.0 |
| Palustrine, aquatic beds | 24.1 | 3.7 |
| Palustrine, emergent | 169.0 | 25.6 |
| Palustrine, forested | 41.8 | 6.3 |
| Palustrine, rocky bottom | 0.3 | <0.1 |
| Palustrine, scrub shrub | 177.6 | 26.9 |
| unconsolidated bottom | 71.2 | 10.8 |
| Palustrine, unconsolidated shore | 8.7 | 1.3 |
| Riverine, upper perennial | 49.7 | 7.5 |
| Riverine, intermittent | 62.7 | 9.5 |
| Total hectares: | 659.9 | |

Table 2. Land use/land cover types for the Hagerman Study Area, 1989. Wetland cover types generally follow the classification system described by Cowardin et al. (1979) and modified for Habitat Evaluation Procedures (HEP) (U.S.F.W.S. 1981). Upland cover types generally follow the classification system used for HEP cover types as outlined in U.S.F.W.S. (1981). Numbers refer to definitions found in Appendix 1.

| No. | Cover Type | No. | Cover Type |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 1 | Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | 16 | Forbland |
| 2 | Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | 17 | Barrenland |
| 3 | Shore & Bottomland Wetland | 18 | Slope |
| 4 | Scrub-Shrub Wetland | 19 | Disturbed |
| 5 | Forested Wetland | 20 | Agriculture (Cultivated) |
| 6 | Lentic | 21 | Grazing Land/Pasture |
| 7 | Lotic | 22 | Urban |
| 8 | Forested Upland | 23 | Residential |
| 9 | Shrubland | 24 | Industrial |
| 10 | Tree Savanna | 25 | Parks/Recreation |
| 11 | Shrub Savanna | 26 | Roads |
| 12 | Desertic Woodland | 27 | Forested/Orchard |
| 13 | Desertic Shrubland | | |
| 14 | Desertic Herbland | | |
| 15 | Grassland | | |

Table 3. Cover types identified on a vegetation/land use cover type map of the Hagerman Study Area based on aerial photographs taken in 1989. Vegetation and land use classifications were defined by Habitat Evaluation Procedures (U.S.F.W.S. 1981). The *Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* cover type was created by IPC.

| Cover type | ha | % of total |
|---------------------------------|--------|------------|
| <u>Vegetation</u> | 3394.4 | 54.3 |
| Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | 28.6 | 0.5 |
| Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | 64.2 | 1.0 |
| Shore & Bottomland Wetland | 4.2 | 0.1 |
| Scrub-Shrub Wetland | 271.0 | 4.3 |
| Forested Wetland | 54.6 | 0.9 |
| Forested Upland | 3.4 | 0.1 |
| Shrubland | 1770.8 | 28.3 |
| Tree Savanna | 6.8 | 0.1 |
| Shrub Savanna | 553.5 | 8.9 |
| Desertic Woodland | 4.7 | 0.1 |
| Desertic Shrubland | 259.3 | 4.1 |
| Desertic Herbland | 8.5 | 0.1 |
| Grassland | 305.8 | 4.9 |
| Forbland | 59.0 | 0.9 |
| <u>Natural features</u> | 1017.4 | 16.3 |
| Barrenland | 28.6 | 0.5 |
| Cliff/Talus slope | 62.9 | 1.0 |
| <u>Lentic</u> | 40.9 | 0.7 |
| | 885.0 | 14.1 |
| <u>Land use</u> | 1347.0 | 21.6 |
| Disturbed | 125.3 | 2.0 |
| Agriculture | 500.7 | 8.0 |
| Grazing Land/Pasture | 481.4 | 7.7 |
| Urban | 6.9 | 0.1 |
| Residential | 71.0 | 1.1 |
| Industrial | 62.3 | 1.0 |
| Park/Recreation | 7.5 | 0.1 |
| Roads | 78.5 | 1.3 |
| Forested/Orchard | 13.4 | 0.2 |

Table 3. (Continued)

| Cover type | ha | % of total |
|-------------------------------|--------|------------|
| Total area typed | 5758.8 | |
| Untyped region of 500m buffer | 491.3 | 7.9 |
| Total area | 6250.1 | 100 |

| Cover type | Upper Salmon Falls | | | | | Lower Salmon Falls | | | | | Bliss | | | | |
|------------|--------------------|---|------------------|---|------------|--------------------|---|------------------|---|------------|--------------|---|------------------|---|------------|
| | project area | | project boundary | | study area | project area | | project boundary | | study area | project area | | project boundary | | study area |
| | ha | % | ha | % | % | ha | % | ha | % | % | ha | % | ha | % | % |

Table 4. Cover types identified within the project area and project boundaries of the three hydroelectric projects in the Hagerman Study Area based on aerial photographs taken in 1989. Vegetation and land use classification was based on Habitat Evaluation Procedures (U.S.F.W.S. 1981). The *Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* cover type was created by IPC.

| Cover type | Upper Salmon Falls | | | | | Lower Salmon Falls | | | | | Bliss | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------|------------------|------|------------|--------------------|------|------------------|------|------------|--------------|------|------------------|------|------------|
| | project area | | project boundary | | study area | project area | | project boundary | | study area | project area | | project boundary | | study area |
| | ha | % | ha | % | % | ha | % | ha | % | % | ha | % | ha | % | % |
| <u>Vegetation</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | 8.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.8 | <0.1 | 6.5 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | <0.1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | <0.1 |
| Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | 4.5 | 0.5 | 2.4 | 1.6 | <0.1 | 19.2 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 8.5 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 1.1 | <0.1 |
| Shore & Bottomland Wetland | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0.8 | 0.5 | <0.1 |
| Scrub-Shrub Wetland | 69.2 | 8.2 | 16.7 | 11.3 | 0.3 | 45.4 | 4.2 | 13.8 | 3.8 | 0.2 | 14.9 | 1.7 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 0.1 |
| Forested Wetland | 15.3 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.2 | <0.1 | 4.9 | 0.5 | 3.9 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Forested Upland | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Shrubland | 93.9 | 11.2 | 30.2 | 20.5 | 0.5 | 325.6 | 30.1 | 16.5 | 4.6 | 0.3 | 274.0 | 30.6 | 19.9 | 11.6 | 0.3 |
| Tree Savanna | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <<0.1 | 0 | | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| Shrub Savanna | 65.3 | 7.8 | 10.9 | 7.4 | 0.2 | 69.5 | 6.4 | 1.9 | 0.5 | <0.1 | 181.9 | 20.3 | 12.9 | 7.5 | 0.2 |
| Desertic Woodland | 4.5 | 0.5 | 2.8 | 1.9 | <0.1 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Desertic Shrubland | 2.9 | 0.3 | 2.3 | 1.6 | <0.1 | 65.5 | 6.1 | 2.2 | 0.6 | <0.1 | 65.6 | 7.3 | 2.5 | 1.5 | <0.1 |
| Desertic Herbland | 7.9 | 0.9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grassland | 80.3 | 9.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52.0 | 4.8 | 0.4 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 2.2 | 0.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 0.1 |
| Forbland | 17.4 | 2.1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 6.3 | 0.7 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 |
| <u>Natural Features</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barrenland | 16.2 | 1.9 | 12.0 | 8.1 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.6 | <0.1 |

Table 4. (Continued)

| Cover type | Upper Salmon Falls | | | | | Lower Salmon Falls | | | | | Bliss | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|------|------------------|------|------------|--------------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------|--------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------|
| | project area | | project boundary | | study area | project area | | project boundary | | study area | project area | | project boundary | | study area |
| | ha | % | ha | % | % | ha | % | ha | % | % | ha | % | ha | % | % |
| Cliff/Talus Slope | 3.4 | 0.4 | 0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 5.3 | 0.5 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <<0.1 | 20.9 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | <0.1 |
| Lentic | 12.7 | 1.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12.5 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.3 | <0.1 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lotic | 105.0 | 22.0 | 37.5 | 25.4 | 0.6 | 296.2 | 27.5 | 300.1 | 83.1 | 4.8 | 107.5 | 12.0 | 109.5 | 63.7 | 1.8 |
| <u>Land Use</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disturbed | 15.8 | 1.9 | 15.0 | 10.1 | 0.2 | 12.5 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.4 | <0.1 | 8.9 | 1.0 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 0.1 |
| Agriculture | 96.9 | 11.5 | 0.8 | 0.6 | <0.1 | 82.5 | 7.7 | 3.8 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 55.6 | 6.2 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <<0.1 |
| Grazing Land/Pasture | 65.1 | 7.7 | 4.1 | 2.8 | 0.1 | 44.4 | 4.1 | 0.6 | 0.2 | <0.1 | 130.8 | 14.6 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <<0.1 |
| Urban | 6.9 | 0.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Residential | 33.7 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 3.5 | 0.4 | 2.2 | 1.3 | <0.1 |
| Industrial | 11.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.8 | <0.1 | 7.4 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 0.5 | <0.1 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 0.8 | <0.1 |
| Park/Recreation | 2.7 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | <0.1 | 3.3 | 0.3 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 1.3 | <0.1 |
| Roads | 18.5 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 0.1 | 8.1 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 0.5 | <0.1 | 10.1 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.1 | <0.1 |
| Forested/Orchard | 1.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | <0.1 | 7.2 | 0.7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.9 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 1.2 | <0.1 |
| Total area typed | 761.1 | 99.8 | 147.4 | 99.8 | | 1078.9 | 100.0 | 360.8 | 100.0 | | 896.6 | 100.1 | 172.1 | 100.3 | |

Table 5. Plant associations of the vegetation cover types of the Hagerman Study Area. Mnemonics used in the following tables to identify plant associations are included at right.

| Cover Type | Plant Association | Mnemonic |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | <i>Nasturtium officinale</i> - <i>Polygonum persicaria</i> | NAOF-POPE |
| | <i>Scirpus acutus</i> - <i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i> | SCAC-VEAN |
| | <i>Scirpus acutus</i> - <i>Lemna</i> sp. | SCAC-LEMNA |
| | <i>Scirpus acutus</i> - <i>Lemna</i> sp. - <i>Solanum dulcamara</i> | SCAC-LEMNA-SODU |
| Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | <i>Salix exigua</i> /Melilotus alba | SAEX/MEAL |
| | <i>Chenopodium album</i> | CHAL |
| | <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> - <i>Bromus tectorum</i> | DIFU-BRTE |
| Shore & Bottomland Wetland | <i>Scirpus acutus</i> - <i>Typha latifolia</i> | SCAC-TYLA |
| | <i>Bromus tectorum</i> - <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | BRTE-EUOC |
| Scrub-Shrub Wetland | <i>Rhus trilobata</i> /Bromus tectorum | RHTR-BRTE |
| | <i>Salix exigua</i> /Dipsacus fullonum - <i>Solanum dulcamara</i> | SAEX/DIFU-SODU |
| | <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i> - <i>Salix exigua</i> /Solanum dulcamara | ELAN-SAEX/SODU |
| Forested Wetland | <i>Salix</i> spp./Rosa woodsii/Solanum dulcamara | SALIX/ROWO/SODU |
| | <i>Celtis reticulata</i> /Rhus trilobata/Bromus tectorum | CERE/RHTR/BRTE |
| | <i>Celtis reticulata</i> /Bromus tectorum | CERE/BRTE |
| Shrubland | <i>Artemisia tridentata</i> /Bromus tectorum | ARTR/BRTE |
| | <i>Salix exigua</i> - <i>Rhus trilobata</i> /Bromus tectorum | SAEX-RHTR/BRTE |
| | <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i> /Chenopodium album | ELAN/CHAL |
| | <i>Salix exigua</i> /Melilotus alba | SAEX/MEAL |
| Shrub Savanna | <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> - <i>Rosa woodsii</i> /Glycyrrhiza lepidota | TORA-ROWO/GLLE |
| | <i>Salix exigua</i> /Melilotus alba - <i>Kochia scoparia</i> | SAEX/MEAL-KOSC |
| | <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> /Elaeagnus angustifolia - <i>Purshia tridentata</i> | DIFU/ELAN-PUTR |
| | <i>Artemisia tridentata</i> /Bromus tectorum | ARTR/BRTE |
| | <i>Chrysothamnus nauseosus</i> /Bromus tectorum | CHNA/BRTE |

Table 5. (Continued)

| Cover Type | Plant Association | Mnemonic |
|-------------------|---|-----------|
| Forbland | <i>Melilotus alba</i> - <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> | MEAL-DIFU |
| Desertic Herbland | <i>Bromus tectorum</i> - <i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i> | BRTE-SIAL |

Table 6. Constancy¹ and abundance² (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in *Emergent Herbaceous Wetland* associations. tr = trace, n = number of transects representing an association.

| Lifeform & Species | Association | | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | NAOF-POPE n = 10 | SCAC-VEAN n = 7 | SCAC-LEMNA n = 4 | SCAC-LEMNA -SODU n = 6 |
| Trees: | | | | |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> | 10/tr/0.1 | | | |
| <i>Salix</i> spp. | | 14/tr/0.3 | | 67/7/3.3 |
| Shrubs: | | | | |
| <i>Salix exigua</i> | 40/13/2.5 | 29/9/3.9 | 75/9/2.7 | 83/4/1.4 |
| Herbs: | | | | |
| <i>Nasturtium officinale</i> | 60/56/13.4 | 86/10/0.9 | | |
| <i>Polygonum persicaria</i> | 70/21/4.3 | | | |
| <i>Bidens frondosa</i> | 60/13/7.7 | | | |
| <i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i> | 70/19/2.9 | 86/27/2.3 | | |
| <i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i> | 90/43/2.2 | 57/18/1.0 | | |
| <i>Scirpus acutus</i> | | 86/53/14.0 | 100/98/16.4 | 100/88/32.7 |
| <i>Typha latifolia</i> | | 71/14/2.0 | | 83/2/4.6 |
| <i>Lycopus asper</i> | | 84/14/0.9 | | |
| <i>Lemna</i> sp. | | | 100/76/27.2 | 67/46/18.0 |
| <i>Solanum dulcamara</i> | | | 75/18/3.5 | 83/42/14.8 |
| <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> | | | | 67/9.7/2.1 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features | | | | |
| Mean total vegetative cover (%) | 54.8 | 47.2 | 60.3 | 79.3 |
| Mean tree cover (%) | <0.1 | 0.4 | 0 | 2.8 |
| Mean shrub cover (%) | 1.3 | 5.4 | 8.9 | 1.6 |
| Mean herbaceous cover (%) | 53.5 | 41.3 | 51.4 | 75.0 |
| Litter (%) | 0 | 0.5 | 23.9 | 22.6 |
| Moss (%) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Lichen (%) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dead woody species (%) | 0 | 5.9 | 0.4 | 0 |

¹Constancy refers to the representation of a species among transects in an association.

²Abundance is measured as frequency of occurrences among sample points of all transects in an association and average cover among transects. See text for further explanation.

Table 7. Constancy¹ and abundance² (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in the *Non-Emergent Herbaceous* associations. tr = trace, n = number of transects representing an association.

| Lifeform & Species | Association | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | SAEX/MEAL n = 24 | CHAL n = 3 | DIFU-BRTE n = 7 |
| Trees | | | |
| <i>Morus alba</i> | .04/tr/0.7 | | |
| <i>Salix</i> spp. | 25/tr/0.3 | 33/tr/0.9 | |
| Shrubs | | | |
| <i>Salix exigua</i> | 83/25/9.0 | 67/10/3.1 | 29/11/3.4 |
| <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i> | 42/3/1.5 | | 29/9/3.9 |
| <i>Chrysothamnus nauseosus</i> | | | 43/4/2.0 |
| <i>Purshia tridentata</i> | | | 43/4/1.7 |
| <i>Artemisia tridentata</i> | | | 43/4/1.0 |
| Herbs | | | |
| <i>Melilotus alba</i> | 67/31/9.2 | | |
| <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> | 79/2/4.9 | | 86/39/10.4 |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | 75/20/2.3 | | 86/14/1.1 |
| <i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i> | 75/31/1.7 | | |
| <i>Chenopodium album</i> | | 100/77/25.5 | |
| <i>Cirsium arvense</i> | | 67/17/3.6 | |
| <i>Scirpus acutus</i> | | 67/38/2.5 | |
| <i>Rumex crispus</i> | | | 86/12/1.1 |
| <i>Bromus tectorum</i> | | | 86/45/3.9 |
| <i>Lycopus asper</i> | | | 71/9/1.4 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features | | | |
| Mean total vegetative cover (%) | 70.1 | 60.0 | 60.4 |
| Mean tree cover (%) | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 |
| Mean shrub cover (%) | 10.5 | 4.4 | 14.2 |
| Mean herbaceous cover (%) | 59.1 | 54.3 | 44.7 |
| Rock (%) | 17.5 | 0 | 34.1 |
| Litter (%) | 16.2 | 19.9 | 17.5 |
| Moss (%) | <<0.1 | 0 | 2.3 |
| Lichen (%) | 0 | 0 | 0 |

¹Constancy refers to the representation of a species among transects in an association.

²Abundance is measured as frequency of occurrence among sample points of all transects in an association and average cover among transects. See text for further explanation.

Table 8. Constancy¹ and abundance² (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in the *Shore & Bottomland Wetland* associations. tr = trace, n = number of transects representing an association.

| Lifeform & Species | Association | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | SCAC-TYLA n = 5 | BRTE-EUOC n = 4 |
| Trees | | |
| None | | |
| Shrubs | | |
| <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i> | 20/tr/0.8 | tr |
| <i>Salix exigua</i> | | 50/8/3.0 |
| Herbs | | |
| <i>Scirpus acutus</i> | 100/42/6.7 | |
| <i>Typha latifolia</i> | 60/42/2.7 | |
| <i>Bromus tectorum</i> | | |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | | 75/11/2.7 |
| <i>Helenium autumnale</i> | | 75/8/0.7 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features | | |
| Mean total vegetation cover (%) | 17.2 | 24.9 |
| Mean tree cover (%) | 0 | 0 |
| Mean shrub cover (%) | 1.0 | 3.4 |
| Mean herbaceous cover (%) | 16.3 | 21.5 |
| Rock (%) | 9.1 | 48.1 |
| Litter (%) | 18.8 | 29.8 |
| Moss | 0 | 0 |
| Lichen | 0 | 0 |

¹Constancy refers to the representation of a species among transects in an association.

²Abundance is measured as frequency of occurrence among sample points of all transects in an association and average cover among transects. See text for further explanation.

Table 9. Constancy¹ and abundance² (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in the *Scrub-Shrub Wetland* associations. tr = trace, n = number of transects representing an association.

| Lifeform & Species | Association | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | RHTR-ROWO/BRTE n = 10 | SAEX/DIFU-SODU n = 13 | ELAN-SAEX/SODU n = 15 |
| Traces: | | | |
| <i>Celtis reticulata</i> | 50/7/6.5 | | |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> | | 31/2/0.8 | |
| <i>Salix</i> spp. | | 31/1/1.0 | 60/12/6.9 |
| Shrubs: | | | |
| <i>Rhus trilobata</i> | 90/50/34.4 | 38/10/4.2 | 27/5/3.2 |
| <i>Rosa woodsii</i> | 70/23/13.8 | | 40/13/5.2 |
| <i>Salix exigua</i> | 50/12/5.9 | 100/62/34.6 | 73/35/16.8 |
| <i>Ribes aureum</i> | 60/12/5.2 | 54/7/2.1 | 60/7/1.8 |
| <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> | 50/11/4.9 | 54/4/1.1 | |
| <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i> | | | 73/28/25.7 |
| Herbs: | | | |
| <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> | 50/7/1.5 | 100/24/6.8 | 80/18/4.9 |
| <i>Bromus tectorum</i> | 80/39/1.6 | 85/17/0.4 | |
| <i>Melilotus alba</i> | 50/5/1.1 | | |
| <i>Solanum dulcamara</i> | 50/6/4.1 | 92/20/5.8 | 87/33/7.7 |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | | 69/17/2.4 | 67/16/2.6 |
| <i>Apocynum cannabinum</i> | | 85/19/3.2 | |
| <i>Cirsium arvense</i> | | 85/6/1.4 | 60/14/2.9 |
| <i>Rumex crispus</i> | | 85/4/0.5 | |
| <i>Chenopodium album</i> | | | 73/14/4.6 |
| <i>Lycopus asper</i> | | | 73/17/2.3 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features: | | | |
| Mean total vegetative cover (%) | 92.8 | 91.4 | 109.4 |
| Mean tree cover (%) | 7.3 | 3.1 | 6.3 |
| Mean shrub cover (%) | 67.7 | 45.9 | 59.4 |
| Mean herbaceous cover (%) | 17.8 | 42.4 | 43.7 |
| Rock (%) | 11.2 | 16.2 | 0.4 |
| Litter (%) | 31.4 | 16.2 | 20.2 |
| Moss (%) | <0.1 | 0 | 0 |
| Lichen (%) | <<0.1 | 0 | 0 |

¹Constancy refers to the representation of a species among transects in an association.

²Abundance is measured as frequency of occurrence among sample points of all transects in an association and average cover among transects. See text for further explanation.

Table 10. Constancy¹ and abundance² (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in the *Forested Wetland* associations. tr = trace, n = number of transects representing an association.

| Lifeform & Species | Association | | |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| | SALIX/ROWO/ SODU n = 4 | CERE/RHTR/BRTE n = 3 | CERE/BRTE n = 3 |
| Trees: | | | |
| <i>Salix</i> spp. | 100/65/48.1 | | |
| <i>Celtis reticulata</i> | | 100/57/47 | 100/94/82.8 |
| Shrubs: | | | |
| <i>Rosa woodsii</i> | 100/28/14.9 | | |
| <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> | 50/10/7.9 | 100/21/9.3 | |
| <i>Salix exigua</i> | 100/11/8.0 | | |
| <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i> | 75/7/6.3 | | |
| <i>Rhus trilobata</i> | 100/10/4.0 | 100/42/32.4 | |
| <i>Ribes aureum</i> | 75/14/3.4 | 100/18/7.8 | 67/8/8.1 |
| Herbs: | | | |
| <i>Solanum dulcamara</i> | 100/49/17.3 | | |
| <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> | 100/17/6.4 | | |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | 100/15/2.6 | | |
| <i>Lycopus asper</i> | 75/9/1.5 | | |
| <i>Bromus tectorum</i> | | 100/34/2.1 | 100/6/1.7 |
| <i>Melilotus alba</i> | | | 67/19/0.9 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features: | | | |
| Mean total vegetative cover (%) | 142.4 | 110.3 | 94.4 |
| Mean tree cover (%) | 50.4 | 48.3 | 82.9 |
| Mean shrub cover (%) | 40.1 | 51.9 | 8.1 |
| Mean herbaceous cover (%) | 51.9 | 10.1 | 3.4 |
| Rock (%) | 0 | 5.9 | 16.7 |
| Litter (%) | 65.5 | 22.8 | 11.9 |
| Moss (%) | 0.3 | <0.1 | 0 |
| Lichen (%) | 0 | 0 | 0 |

¹Constancy refers to the representation of a species among transects in an association.

²Abundance is measured as frequency of occurrence among sample points of all transects in an association and average cover among transects. See text for further information.

Table 11. Constancy¹ and abundance² (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in the *Shrubland* associations. tr = trace, n = number of transects representing an association.

| Lifeform & Species | Association | | | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | ARTR/BRTE n = 5 | SAEX- RHTR/BRTE n = 7 | ELAN/CHAL n = 7 | SAEX/MEAL n = 4 |
| Trees: | | | | |
| <i>Salix</i> spp. | | 43/9/3.5 | | |
| <i>Morus alba</i> | | 29/2/0.8 | | |
| <i>Ulmus pumila</i> | | | | 25/1/1.3 |
| Shrubs: | | | | |
| <i>Artemisia tridentata</i> | 100/50/25.4 | | | |
| <i>Salix exigua</i> | | 86/47/24.6 | 29/24/6.1 | 100/55/26.5 |
| <i>Rhus trilobata</i> | | 71/35/24.3 | | |
| <i>Rosa woodsii</i> | | 57/26/11.0 | 43/9/2.0 | |
| <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i> | | 29/4/7.5 | 100/66/56.3 | 50/19/16.3 |
| <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> | | 43/16/5.3 | | |
| <i>Ribes aureum</i> | | 71/9/1.8 | | 75/5/0.7 |
| Herbs: | | | | |
| <i>Bromus tectorum</i> | 100/97/8.6 | 86/36/1.4 | 43/23/0.9 | |
| <i>Poa secunda</i> | 80/30/2.0 | | | |
| <i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i> | 80/12/0.7 | | | |
| <i>Glycerrhiza lepidota</i> | | 29/4/3.3 | | 75/15/5.8 |
| <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> | | 43/5/1.2 | | 50/15/4.7 |
| <i>Chenopodium album</i> | | | 29/20/3.4 | |
| <i>Distichlis spicata</i> | | | 57/11/1.7 | |
| <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i> | | | 29/11/0.9 | |
| <i>Melilotus alba</i> | | | | 100/57/26.7 |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | | | | 100/31/3.8 |
| <i>Apocynum cannabinum</i> | | | | 75/19/2.5 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features: | | | | |
| Mean total vegetative cover (%) | 46.6 | 100.1 | 91.0 | 110.0 |
| Mean tree cover (%) | 0 | 6.2 | 0 | 0.7 |
| Mean shrub cover (%) | 31.0 | 74.8 | 66.7 | 49.6 |
| Mean herbaceous cover (%) | 15.6 | 19.2 | 24.3 | 59.7 |

Table 11. (Continued)

| Lifeform & Species | Association | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | ARTR/BRTE n = 5 | SAEX- RHTR/BRTE n = 7 | ELAN/CHAL n = 7 | SAEX/MEAL n = 4 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features | (continued) | | | |
| Rock (%) | no estimate | 1.3 | <0.1 | 15.9 |
| Litter (%) | no estimate | 42.8 | 38.4 | 4.7 |
| Moss (%) | no estimate | 0.1 | 0 | 0 |
| Lichen (%) | no estimate | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dead shrub (%) | 3.1 | 2.3 | 0.4 | 2.0 |

¹Constancy refers to the representation of a species among transect in an association.

²Abundance is measured as frequency of occurrence among sample points of all transects in an association and average cover among transects. See text for further explanation.

Table 12. Constancy¹ and abundance² (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in the *Shrub Savanna* associations. tr = trace, n = number of transects representing an association.

| Lifeform & Species | Association | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Mixed Shrub/GLLE n = 5 | SAEX/MEAL n = 4 | DIFU/Mixed Shrub n = 3 | ARTR/BRTE n = 5 | CHNA/BRTE n = 6 |
| Trees | | | | | |
| <i>Celtis reticulata</i> | 40/2/1.8 | 25/2/0.9 | 30/tr/0.1 | 20/2/2.0 | |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> | 20/2/0.3 | 25/1/0.2 | 30/tr/0.7 | | |
| <i>Salix</i> spp. | | | 30/tr/0.2 | | |
| Shrubs | | | | | |
| <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> | 60/14/3.5 | | | | |
| <i>Rosa woodsii</i> | 60/7/2.4 | | | | |
| <i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i> | 40/14/1.7 | | | | |
| <i>Salix exigua</i> | 60/7/1.5 | 75/31/13.5 | | | |
| <i>Rhus trilobata</i> | 60/6/1.5 | | | | |
| <i>Ribes aureum</i> | 40/2/0.5 | 25/4/1.2 | | | |
| <i>Artemisia tridentata</i> | | 50/6/1.0 | | 80/3/10.1 | 33/3/1.6 |
| <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i> | | | 60/9/8.0 | | |
| <i>Chrysothamnus nauseosus</i> | | | 100/5/2.2 | 40/3/1.4 | 100/15/7.0 |
| <i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> | | | | 20/9/4.1 | 67/6/1.4 |
| <i>Grayia spinosa</i> | | | | | 50/5/2.9 |
| Herbs | | | | | |
| <i>Cirsium arvense</i> | 40/7/8.6 | | | | |
| <i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i> | 60/33/5.6 | | | | |
| <i>Elymus cinereus</i> | 60/7/3.5 | | | | |
| <i>Bromus tectorum</i> | 100/73/1.9 | | | 100/27/13.2 | 100/91/11.6 |
| <i>Grindelia squarrosa</i> | 60/16/1.5 | | | | |
| <i>Melilotus alba</i> | 60/25/1.2 | 100/32/17.6 | 100/16/1.6 | | |
| <i>Kochia scoparia</i> | | 25/27/14.0 | | | |
| <i>Xanthium strumarium</i> | | 75/11/2.8 | | | |
| <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> | | 75/9/1.8 | 100/51/12.9 | | |
| <i>Solanum dulcamara</i> | | | 100/15/4.3 | | |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | | | 100/14/4.1 | | |
| <i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i> | | | 60/20/3.8 | | |

Table 12. (Continued)

| Lifeform & Species | Association | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Mixed Shrub/GLLE n = 5 | SAEX/MEAL n = 4 | DIFU/Mixed Shrub n = 3 | ARTR/BRTE n = 5 | CHNA/BRTE n = 6 |
| Herbs continued: | | | | | |
| <i>Erodium cicutarium</i> | | | | 40/27/4.9 | |
| <i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i> | | | | 80/9/3.4 | 83/21/4.4 |
| <i>Poa secunda</i> | | | | 80/21/1.6 | |
| <i>Salsola kali</i> | | | | 80/4/0.8 | 17/6/1.1 |
| <i>Stipa comata</i> | | | | | 33/6/1.6 |
| <i>Aster chilensis</i> | | | | | 67/6/0.5 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features: | | | | | |
| Mean total vegetative cover (%) | | 74.6 | 88.6 | 53.7 | 38.4 |
| Mean tree cover (%) | 2.1 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 0 |
| Mean shrub cover (%) | 10.4 | 16.9 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 13.7 |
| Mean herbaceous cover (%) | 28.6 | 56.7 | 67.9 | 32.3 | 24.7 |
| Rock (%) | 14.4 | 0 | 0 | not estimated | |
| Litter (%) | | | | not estimated | |
| Moss (%) | 0 | 0 | 0 | not estimated | |
| Lichen (%) | 0 | 0 | 0 | not estimated | |
| Dead Shrub | 0.3 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 6.2 | 0.5 |

¹Constancy refers to the representation of a species among transects in an association.

² Abundance is measured as frequency of occurrence among sample points of all transects in an association and average cover among transects. See text for further explanation.

Table 13. Constancy¹ and abundance² (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in the *Forbland* association. tr = trace, n = number of transects representing an association.

| Lifeform & Species | Association |
|---|--------------------|
| | MEAL-DIFU n = 7 |
| Trees: | |
| <i>Salix</i> spp. | 14/tr/0.1 |
| Shrubs: | |
| <i>Salix exigua</i> | 57/7/1.2 |
| Herbs: | |
| <i>Melilotus alba</i> | 57/31/12.3 |
| <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> | 86/32/9.2 |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | 71/28/5.7 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features: | |
| Mean total vegetative cover (%) | 73.4 |
| Mean tree cover (%) | 0.2 |
| Mean shrub cover (%) | 2.2 |
| Mean herbaceous cover (%) | 71.0 |
| Rock (%) | 7.5 |
| Lichen (%) | 1.3 |
| Moss (%) | 0 |
| Litter (%) | 0 |

¹Constancy refers to the representation of a species among transects in an association.

²Abundance is measured as frequency of occurrence among sample points of all transects in an association and average cover among transects. See text for further explanation.

Table 14. Constancy¹ and abundance² (constancy/frequency/cover) of selected species in the *Desertic Herbland* association. tr = trace, n = number of transects representing an association.

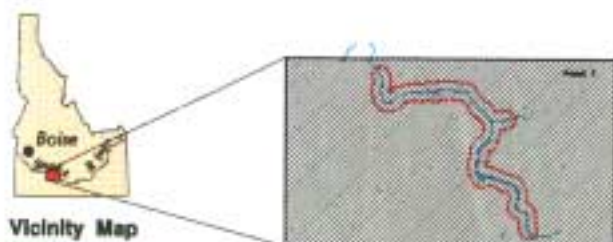
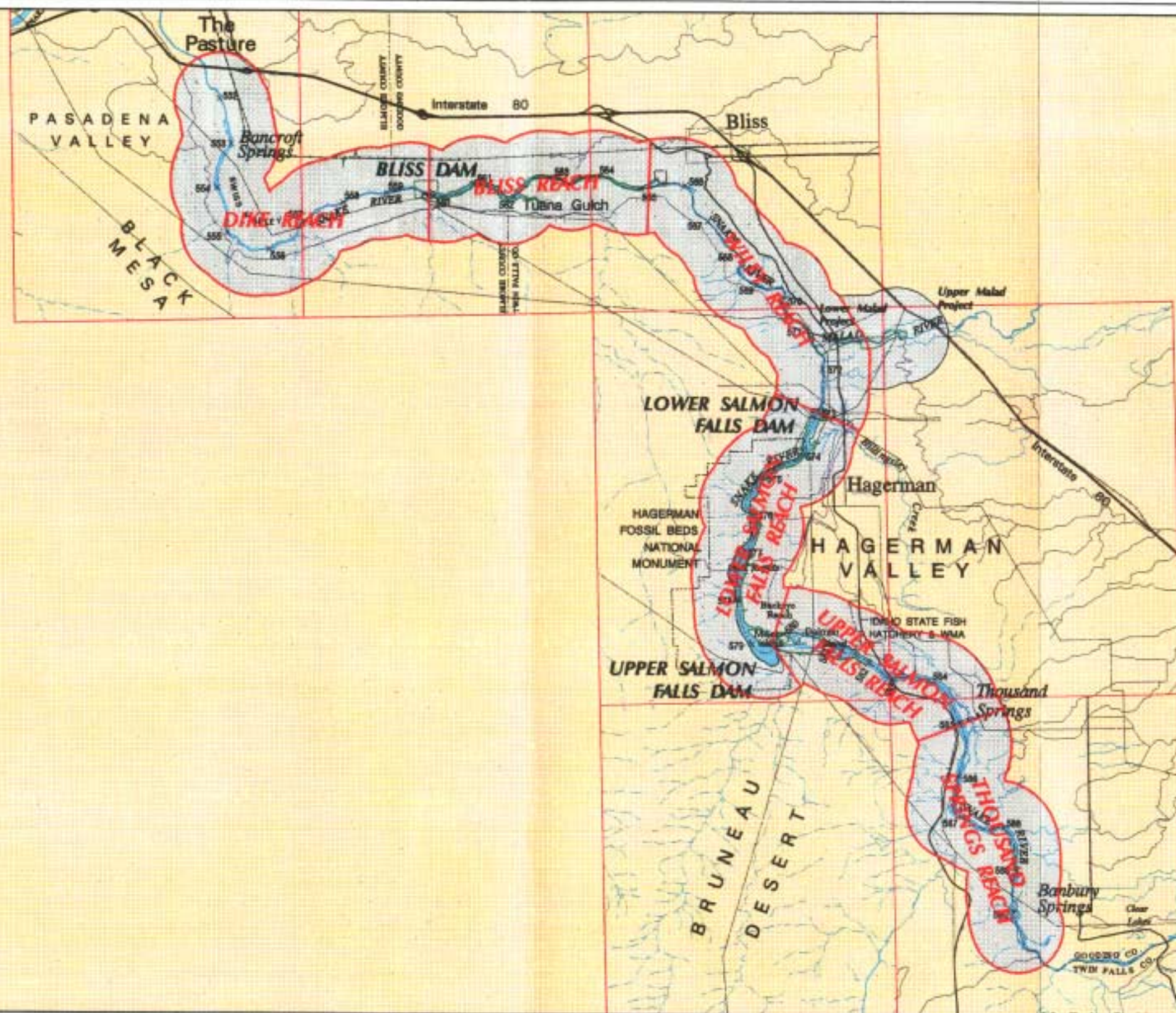
| Lifeform & Species | Association |
|--|--------------------|
| | BRTE-SIAL n = 4 |
| Trees | |
| None | |
| Shrubs | |
| <i>Chrysothamnus nauseosus</i> | 50/10/2.0 |
| Herbs | |
| <i>Bromus tectorum</i> | 100/82/4.5 |
| <i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i> | 75/22/2.5 |
| Lifeform Cover and Surface Features | |
| Mean total vegetative cover (%) | 19.6 |
| Mean tree cover (%) | 0 |
| Mean shrub cover (%) | 2.0 |
| Mean herbaceous cover (%) | 17.6 |
| Rock (%) | 0 |
| Litter (%) | 32.9 |
| Moss (%) | 0.3 |
| Lichen (%) | 0 |

¹Constancy refers to the representation of a species among transects in an association.

²Abundance is measured as frequency of occurrence among sample points of all transects in an association and average cover among transects. See text for further explanation.

Table 15. Fire occurrence records for the Hagerman Study Area and vicinity. Information provided by the Boise District Fire Office, B.L.M. lght = Lightening.

| Year | Number of fires | Cause | | ownership | | Acres burned | |
|------------|--------------------|-------|------|-----------|---------|--------------|----------|
| | | man | lght | B.L.M. | private | total | reburned |
| 1979 | 21 | 19 | 2 | 16060 | 292 | 16352 | 0 |
| 1980 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 5480 | 1040 | 16520 | 0 |
| 1981 | 15 | 13 | 2 | 20036 | 1334 | 21370 | 0 |
| 1982 | 17 | 13 | 4 | 8691 | 833 | 9524 | |
| 1983 | 17 | 8 | 9 | 52527 | 8278 | 60805 | 5765 |
| 1984 | 20 | 6 | 14 | 54790 | 16127 | 70917 | 33458 |
| 1985 | 21 | 15 | 6 | 17179 | 814 | 17993 | 1370 |
| 1986 | 27 | 27 | 0 | 6992 | 3101 | 10093 | 5666 |
| 1987 | 27 | 14 | 13 | 28442 | 36316 | 64758 | 61686 |
| 1988 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 31 | 60 | 91 | 30 |
| 1989 | 14 | 5 | 9 | 1004 | 56 | 1060 | 8 |
| 1990 | 9 | 8 | 1 | 231 | 388 | 619 | 0 |
| 1991 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| Total | 201 | 140 | 61 | 22 1,468 | 68,63 9 | 290,107 | 108,678 |
| % of Total | | 70 | 30 | 76 | 24 | | 38 |



Vicinity Map



Panel 1 of 1

Base Features Legend

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Primary Route | Wildlife Mgt. Area Bdy. |
| Secondary Route | Quadrangle Bdy. |
| Railroad | IPCo Project Facility |
| Transmission Line | Study Area Corridor |
| Perennial River or Stream | Water Body |
| Intermittent River or Stream | River Mile |
| Ditch or Canal | |
| IPCo Project Bdy. | |
| Political Bdy. | |
| National Monument Bdy. | |

Thematic Features Legend

- | |
|----------------------|
| River Reach Boundary |
|----------------------|

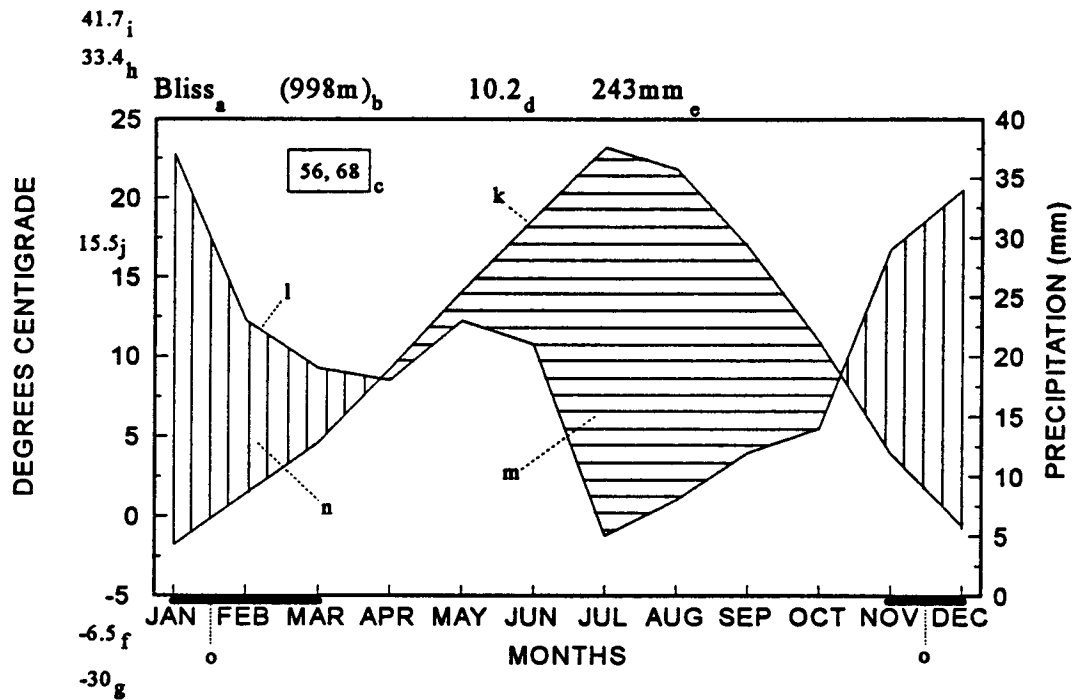


UTM GRID AND 1983
MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION
AT CENTER OF HAGERMAN QUADRANGLE

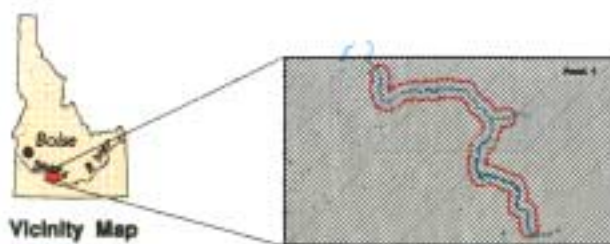
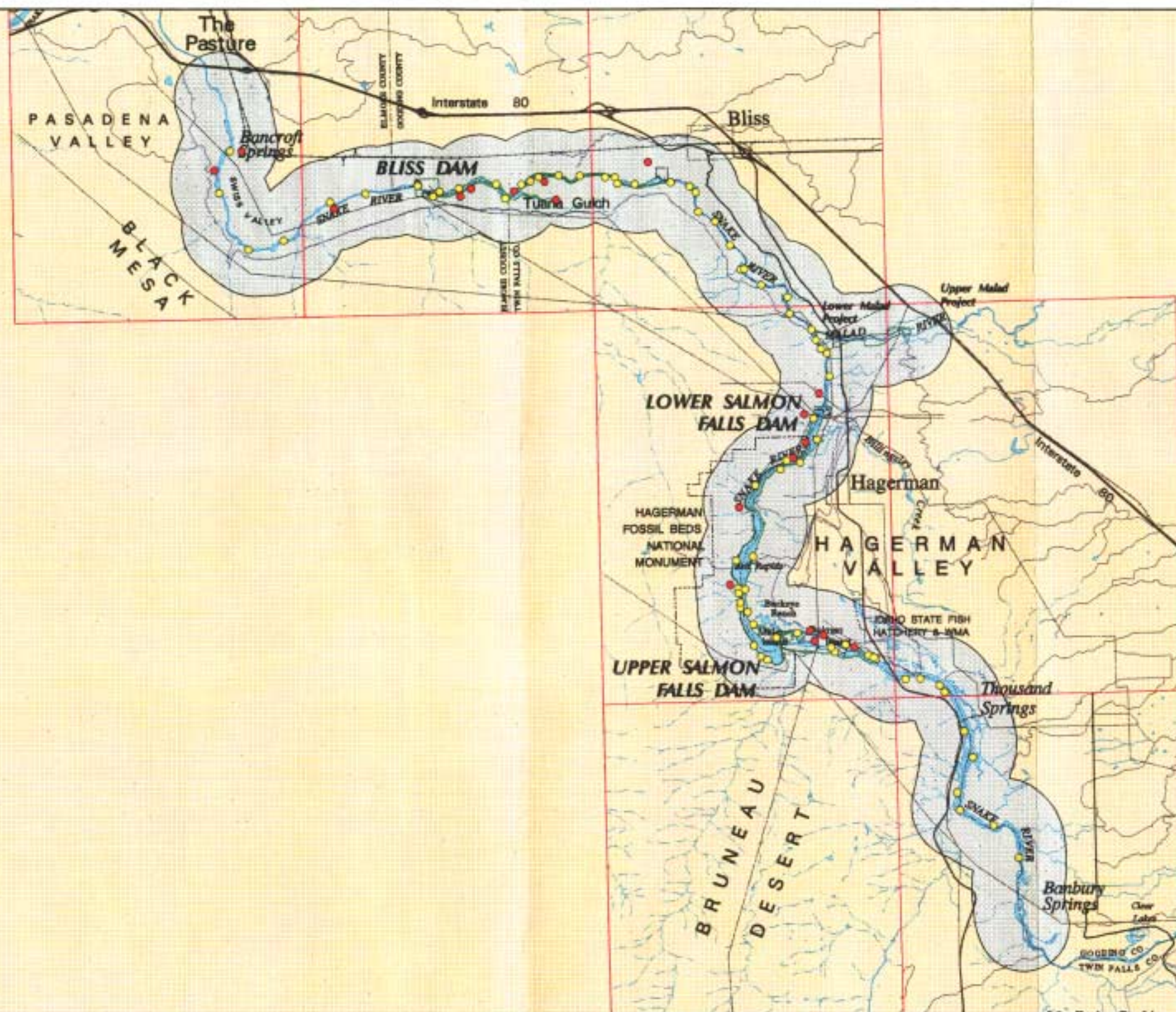
Figure 1
Location of the
Hagerman Study Area

1 2 3 4 5 6 MILES

Figure 2. Köppen climate diagram for the Bliss weather station, Hagerman Study Area, southwestern Idaho



- a: Station
- b: Elevation
- c: Number of years of observation (temperature, precipitation)
- d: Mean annual temperature in °C
- e: Mean annual precipitation in millimeters
- f: Mean daily minimum of the coldest month
- g: Lowest recorded temperature
- h: Mean daily maximum of the hottest month
- i: Highest recorded temperature
- j: Mean daily temperature range
- k: Monthly means of temperature in °C
- l: Monthly means of precipitation in millimeters
- m: Arid period (horizontal hatched)
- n: Humid period (vertical hatched)
- o: Months with an absolute minimum below 0 °C



Base Features Legend

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Primary Route | Wildlife Mgt. Area Bdy. |
| Secondary Route | Quadrangle Bdy. |
| Railroad | IPCo Project Facility |
| Transmission Line | Study Area Corridor |
| Perennial River or Stream | Water Body |
| Intermittent River or Stream | |
| Ditch or Canal | |
| IPCo Project Bdy. | |
| Political Bdy. | |
| National Monument Bdy. | |

Thematic Features Legend

- | |
|-------------------|
| Upland Transect |
| Riparian Transect |

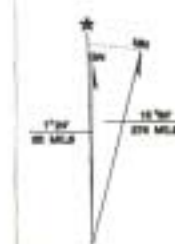
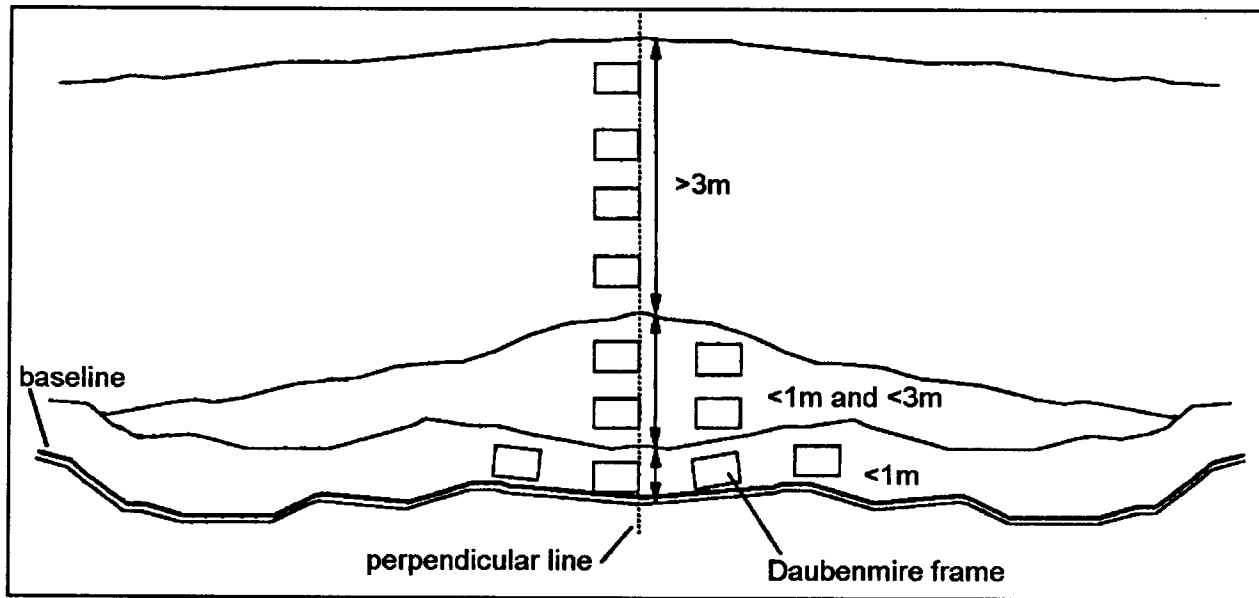
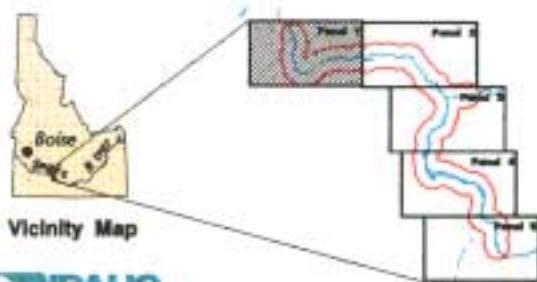
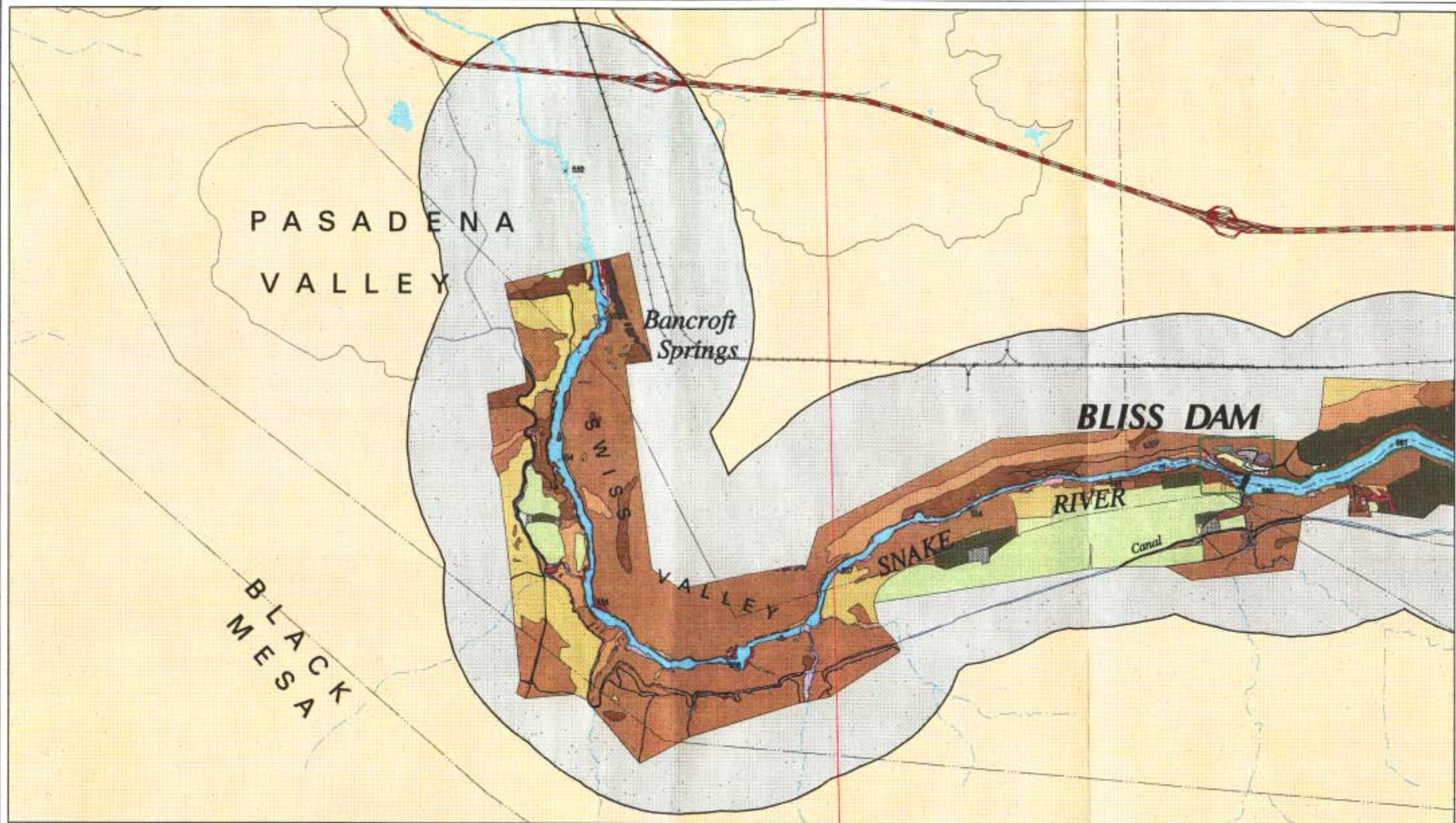


Figure 3
Riparian and Upland Transects
in the Hagerman Study Area

1 2 0 1 2 3 MILES

Figure 4. Placement of Daubenmire frames within vegetation communities occurring in riparian vegetation. The distribution of frames is determined by the width of the community along the perpendicular line.





Vicinity Map



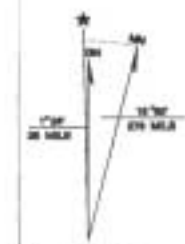
Panel 1 of 5

Base Features Legend

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Primary Route | Wildlife Mgt. Area Bdy. |
| Secondary Route | Quadrangle Bdy. |
| Railroad | IPC Project Facility |
| Transmission Line | Study Area Corridor |
| Perennial River or Stream | Water Body |
| Intermittent River or Stream | River Mile |
| Ditch or Canal | |
| IPC Project Bdy. | |
| Political Bdy. | |
| National Monument Bdy. | |

Thematic Features Legend

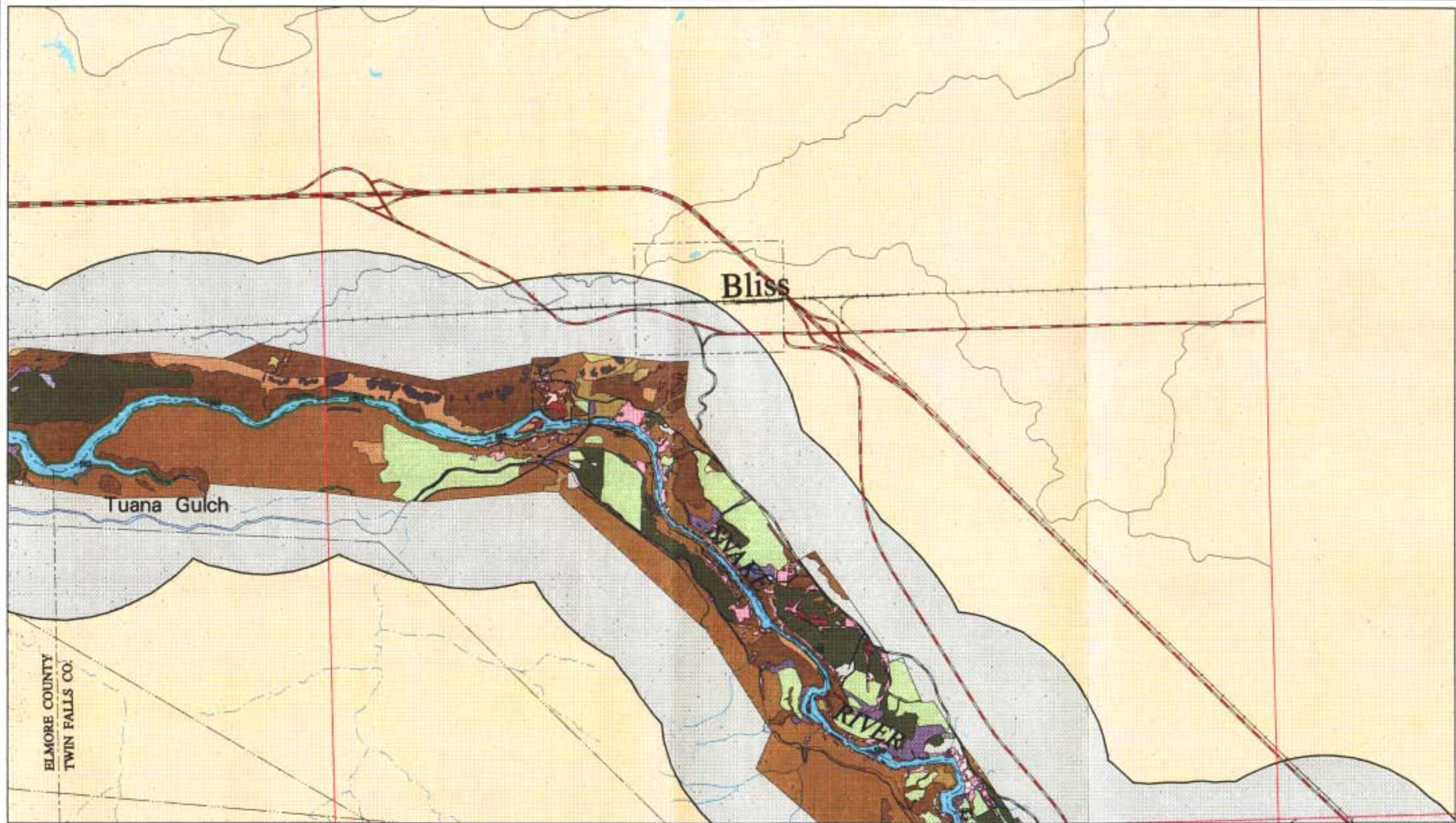
- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Desertic Woodland | Agriculture (Cultivated) | Lentic |
| Tree Savanna | Grazing Land/Pasture | Lotic |
| Forested Upland | Forested Wetland | Park/Rec. |
| Desertic Shrubland | Shore & Bottomland Wetland | Residential |
| Shrubland | Scrub-Shrub Wetland | Industrial |
| Shrub Savanna | Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Urban |
| Grassland | Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Roads |
| Forbland | Barren Land | |
| Desertic Herbland | Disturbed | |
| Forested/Orchard | CHV/Talus Slope | |



UTM GRID AND 1983
MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION
AT CENTER OF HAGERMAN QUADRANGLE

Figure 5
Cover Types of the
Hagerman Study Area, 1990

1 2 3 MILES

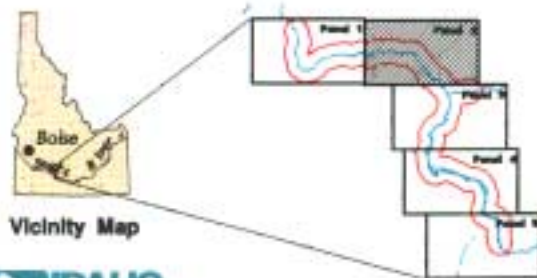


ELMORE COUNTY
TWIN FALLS CO.

Bliss

Tuana Gulch

LAGUERRE RIVER



Vicinity Map



Panel 2 of 5

Base Features Legend

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Primary Route | Wildlife Mgt. Area Bdy. |
| Secondary Route | Quadrangle Bdy. |
| Railroad | IPCo Project Facility |
| Transmission Line | Study Area Corridor |
| Perennial River or Stream | Water Body |
| Intermittent River or Stream | River Mile |
| Ditch or Canal | |
| IPCo Project Bdy. | |
| Political Bdy. | |
| National Monument Bdy. | |

Thematic Features Legend

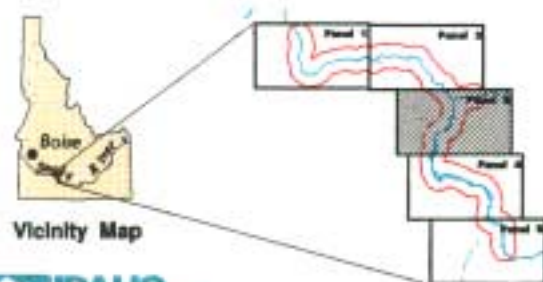
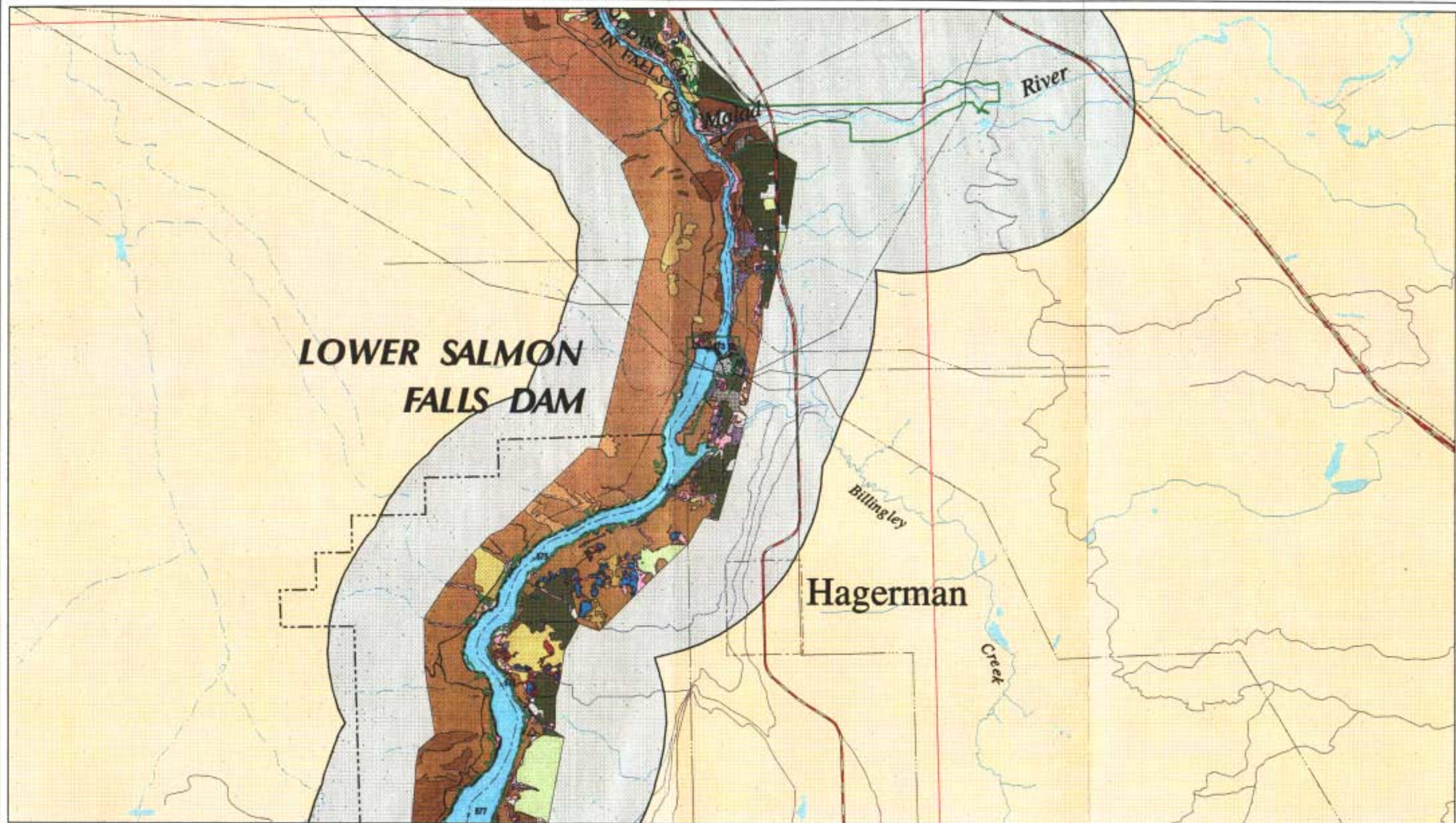
- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Desertic Woodland | Agriculture (Cultivated) | Lentic |
| Tree Savanna | Grazing Land/Pasture | Lotic |
| Forested Upland | Forested Wetland | Parks/Rec. |
| Desertic Shrubland | Shore & Bottomland Wetland | Residential |
| Shrubland | Scrub-Shrub Wetland | Industrial |
| Shrub Savanna | Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Urban |
| Grassland | Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Road |
| Forbland | Barren Land | |
| Desertic Herbland | Disturbed | |
| Forested/Orchard | CMTake Slope | |



UTM GRID AND 1982
MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION
AT CENTER OF HAGERMAN QUADRANGLE

Figure 5
Cover Types of the
Hagerman Study Area, 1990





Base Features Legend

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Primary Route | Wildlife Mgt. Area Bdy. |
| Secondary Route | Quadrangle Bdy. |
| Railroad | IPCo Project Facility |
| Transmission Line | Study Area Corridor |
| Perennial River or Stream | Water Body |
| Intermittent River or Stream | River Mile |
| Ditch or Canal | |
| IPCo Project Bdy. | |
| Political Bdy. | |
| National Monument Bdy. | |

Thematic Features Legend

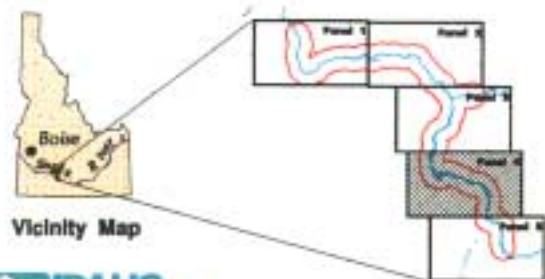
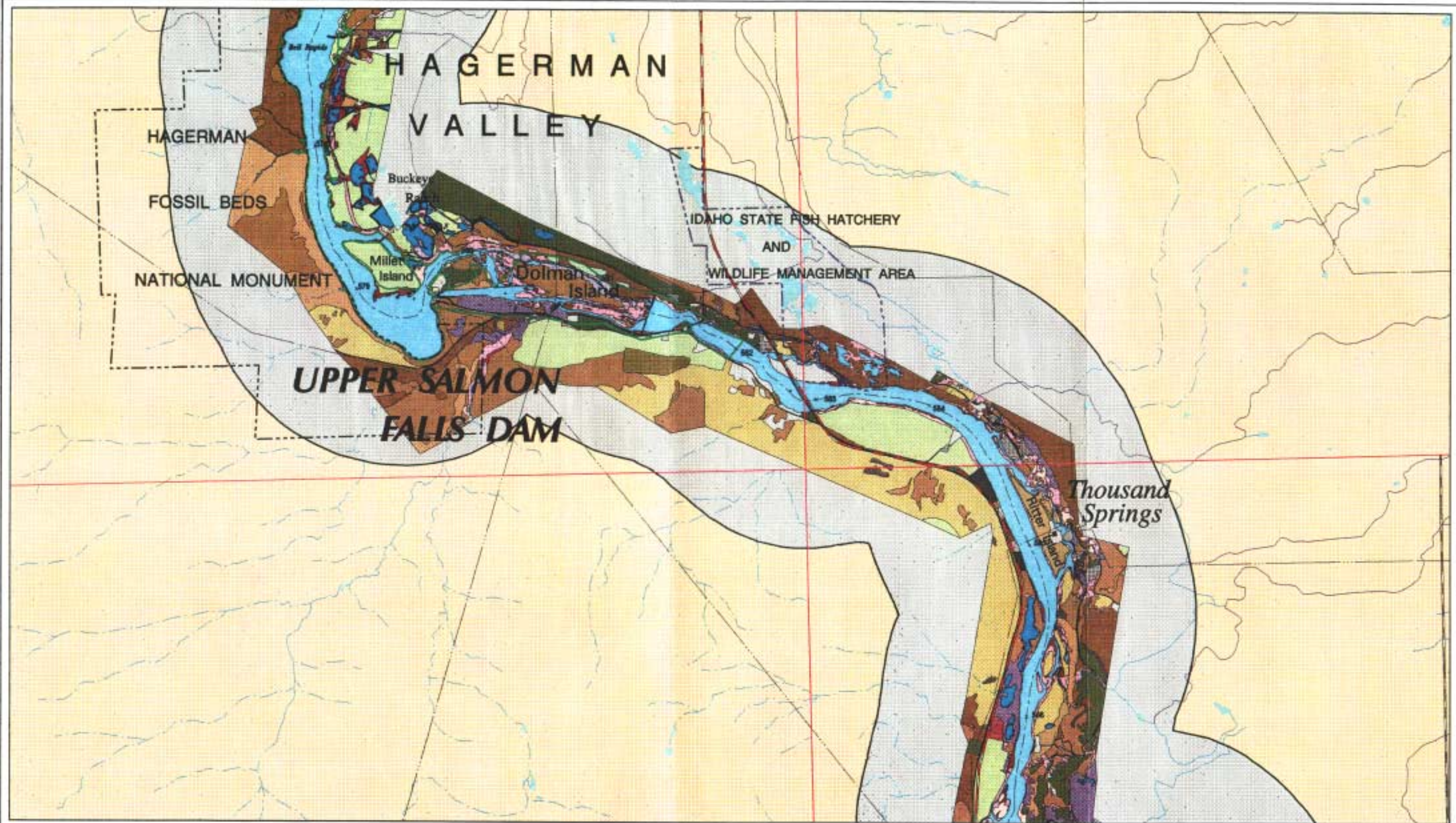
- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Desertic Woodland | Agriculture (Cultivated) | Lentic |
| Tree Savanna | Grazing Land/Pasture | Lotic |
| Forested Upland | Forested Wetland | Park/Rec. |
| Desertic Shrubland | Shore & Bottomland Wetland | Residential |
| Shrubland | Scrub-Shrub Wetland | Industrial |
| Shrub Savanna | Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Urban |
| Grassland | Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Roads |
| Forbland | Barren Land | |
| Desertic Herbland | Disturbed | |
| Forested/Orchard | C&T/Slope | |



UTM GRID AND 1983
MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION
AT CENTER OF HAGERMAN QUADRANGLE

Figure 5
Cover Types of the
Hagerman Study Area, 1990

1 5 10 MILES



Panel 4 of 5

Base Features Legend

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Primary Route | Wildlife Mgt. Area Bdy. |
| Secondary Route | Quadrangle Bdy. |
| Railroad | IPCo Project Facility |
| Transmission Line | Study Area Corridor |
| Perennial River or Stream | Water Body |
| Intermittent River or Stream | River Mile |
| Ditch or Canal | |
| IPCo Project Bdy. | |
| Political Bdy. | |
| National Monument Bdy. | |

Thematic Features Legend

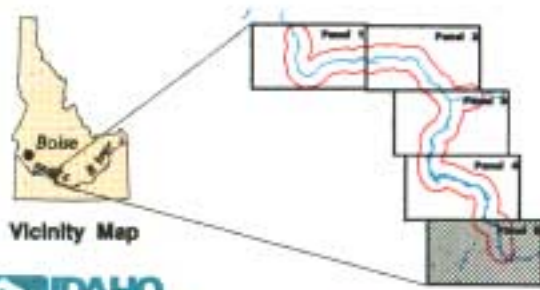
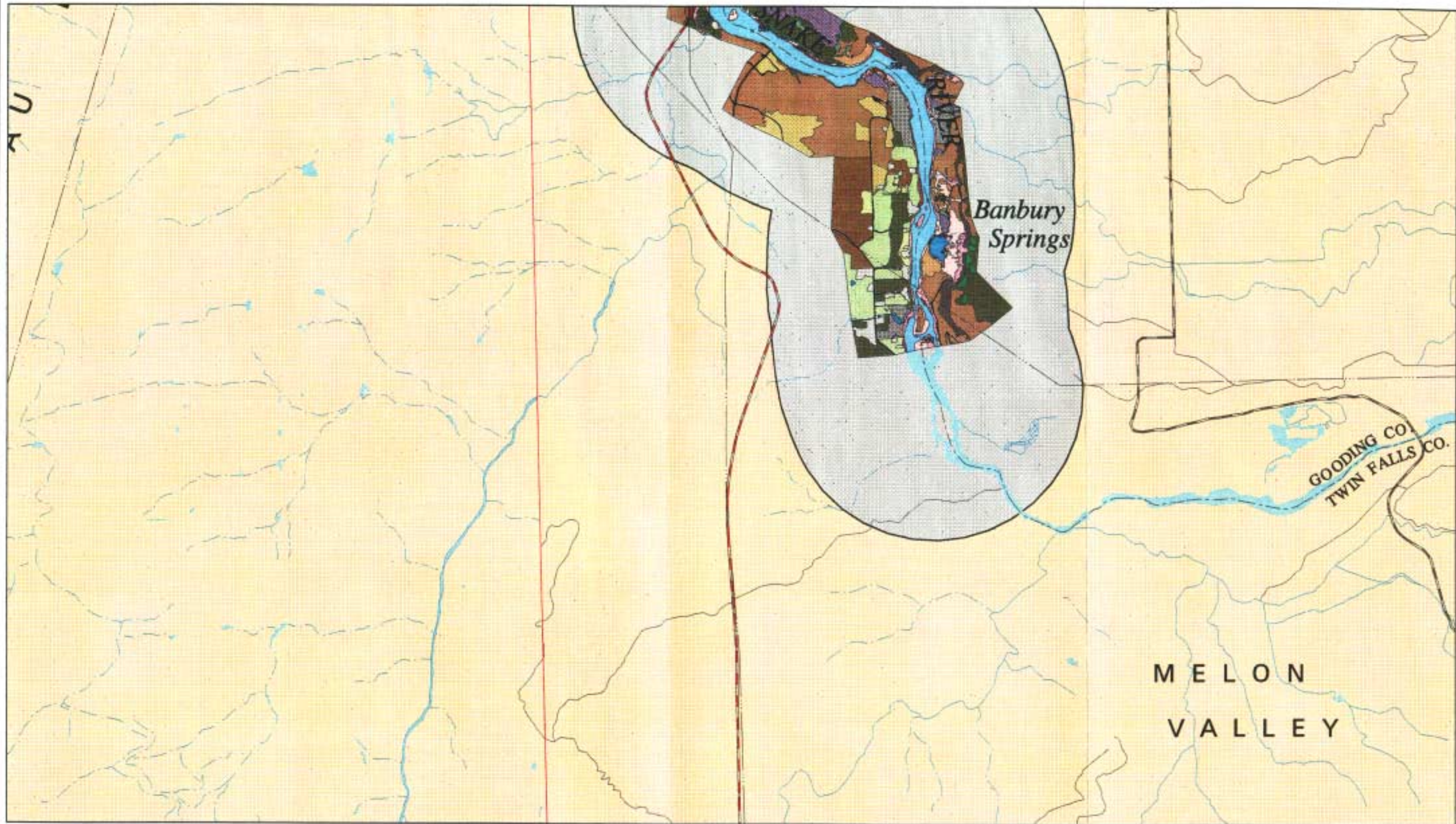
- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Desertic Woodland | Agriculture (Cultivated) | Lentic |
| Tree Savanna | Grazing Land/Pasture | Lotic |
| Forested Upland | Forested Wetland | Park/Rec. |
| Desertic Shrubland | Shore & Bottomland Wetland | Residential |
| Shrubland | Scrub-Shrub Wetland | Industrial |
| Shrub Savanna | Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Urban |
| Grassland | Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Roads |
| Forbland | Barren Land | |
| Desertic Habitat | Disturbed | |
| Forested/Orchard | CMTalus Slope | |



UTM GRID AND 1982
MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION
AT CENTER OF HAGERMAN QUADRANGLE

Figure 5
Cover Types of the
Hagerman Study Area, 1990

1 5 10 MILES

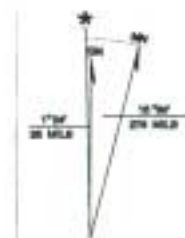


Base Features Legend

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Primary Route | Wildlife Mgt. Area Bdy. |
| Secondary Route | Quadrangle Bdy. |
| Railroad | IPCo Project Facility |
| Transmission Line | Study Area Corridor |
| Perennial River or Stream | Water Body |
| Intermittent River or Stream | River Mile |
| Ditch or Canal | |
| IPCo Project Bdy. | |
| Political Bdy. | |
| National Monument Bdy. | |

Thematic Features Legend

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Desertic Woodland | Agriculture (Cultivated) | Lentic |
| Tree Savanna | Grazing Land/Pasture | Lotic |
| Forested Upland | Forested Wetland | Park/Rec. |
| Desertic Shrubland | Shore & Bottomland Wetland | Residential |
| Shrubland | Scrub-Shrub Wetland | Industrial |
| Shrub Savanna | Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Urban |
| Grassland | Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | Roads |
| Forbland | Barren Land | |
| Desertic Herblend | Disturbed | |
| Forested/Orchard | CRR/Talus Slope | |

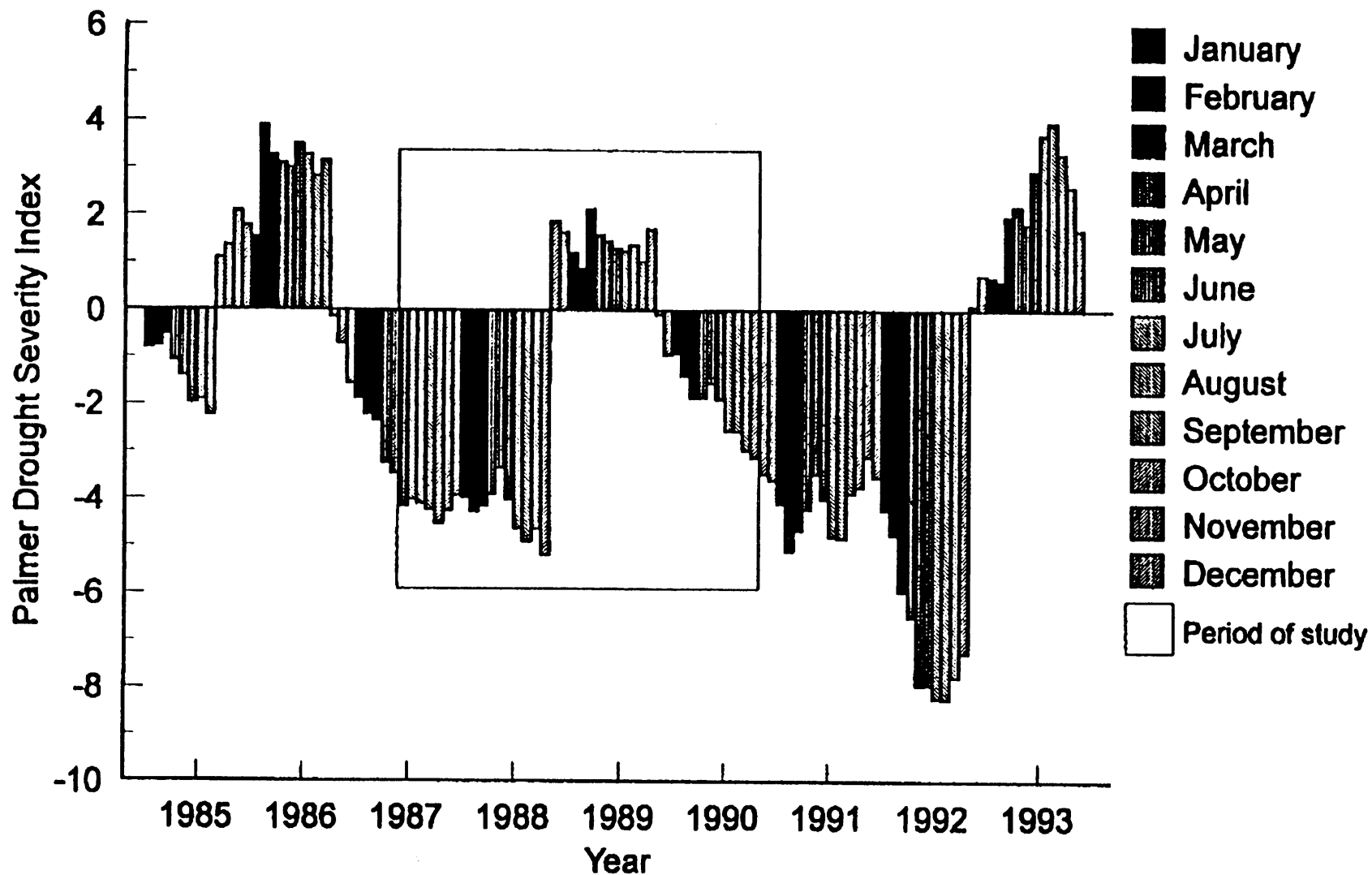


UTM GRID AND 1983
MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION
AT CENTER OF HAGERMAN QUADRANGLE

Figure 5
Cover Types of the
Hagerman Study Area, 1990

1 3 5 MILES

Figure 6. Drought conditions occurring in the vicinity of the Hagerman Study Area from 1985-1993. Data provided by the Idaho State Climatologist, Univ. Of Id., Moscow.



Appendix 1. Criteria used to delineate vegetation cover types. Definitions of these and the other cover types used for the development the cover type map for the Hagerman Study Area.

| No. | Cover type | Total woody cover (%) | Total tree cover (%) | Total shrub cover (%) | Total herb cover (%) | Total veg. cover (%) | Comment |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | <30 | | | >30 | >30 | Emergent community dominated by perennial vegetation |
| 2 | Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland | <30 | | | >30 | >30 | Riparian community |
| 3 | Shore & Bottomland Wetland | | | | | <30 | Emergent and riparian communities (if vegetation present) |
| 4 | Scrub-Shrub Wetland | >30 | <30 | >30 | | >30 | Riparian community, woody vegetation <6 m tall |
| 5 | Forested Wetland | >30 | >30 | | | >30 | Riparian community, woody vegetation ≥6 m tall |
| 8 | Forested Upland | | ≥25 | | | ≥25 | Upland community, trees >5 m tall |
| 9 | Shrubland | | | ≥25 | | >25 | Upland community, may include trees <5 m tall |
| 10 | Tree Savanna | | 5<X<25 | | | ≥25 | Upland community, trees >5 m tall |
| 11 | Shrub Savanna | | | 5<X<25 | | ≥25 | Upland community, may include trees <5 m tall |
| 12 | Desertic Woodland | | dominant | | | ≤25 | Upland community, trees >5 m tall |
| 13 | Desertic Shrubland | | | dominant | | ≤25 | Upland community, may have trees <5 m tall |
| 14 | Desertic Herbland | | | | dominant | ≤25 | Upland community |
| 15 | Grassland | | | | Grass>Forb | ≥25 | Upland community |
| 16 | Forbland | | | | Forb>Grass | ≥25 | Upland community |
| 17 | Barrenland | | | | | ≤5 | Upland community, undisturbed |
| 18 | Cliff/Talus | | | | | ≤5 | Upland community |
| 19 | Disturbed | | | | | <15 | Upland community, >50% disturbed by human activities |

Appendix 1 (Continued)

Definitions

1. Emergent Herbaceous Wetland - is dominated by more than 30% cover of emergent, erect, rooted, herbaceous hydrophytes. This vegetation is present for most of the growing season in most years and is usually dominated by perennial plants. It has less than 30% cover of woody vegetation and a total vegetation cover of more than 30%.
2. Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland - is dominated by more than 30% cover of non-emergent, erect, rooted, herbaceous vegetation. This cover type is only found in the riparian zone, and has less than 30% cover of woody vegetation and a total vegetation cover of more than 30%.
3. Shore & Bottomland Wetland - may consist of bare sand, gravel, or rocky areas along the riparian zone. If vegetation is present, it is dominated by emergent vegetation with a total vegetation cover less than 30%.
4. Scrub-Shrub Wetland - is dominated by woody wetland vegetation less than 6 m (20 feet) tall. It has a total vegetation cover greater than 30%.
5. Forested Wetland - is dominated by woody wetland vegetation that is 6 m (20 feet) tall or taller. It has a total vegetation cover greater than 30%.
6. Lentic - is non-moving open water habitat such as ponds and lakes.
7. Lotic - is moving open water habitat such as rivers and streams.
8. Forested Upland - is dominated by trees (taller than 5 m) and has a tree canopy cover of at least 25%.
9. Shrubland - an upland vegetation community, dominated by shrubs (including small trees shorter than 5 m) and has a shrub canopy cover of at least 25%. Total vegetation cover is greater than 25%.
10. Tree Savanna - an upland community, with a canopy cover of trees (taller than 5 m) between 5% and 25%. Total vegetation cover is at least 25%. The area between trees is typically dominated by grasses or other herbaceous vegetation.
11. Shrub Savanna - an upland community, with a canopy cover of shrubs (including small trees shorter than 5 m) between 5% and 25%. This cover type has a total vegetation cover of at least 25%. The area between shrubs is typically dominated by grasses or other herbaceous vegetation.

Appendix 1 (Continued)

12. Desertic Woodland - an upland community with 1-25% total vegetation cover and trees (taller than 5 m) forming the dominant vegetation stratum. It includes sparsely vegetated types in non-desert areas.
13. Desertic Shrubland - an upland community with 1-25% total vegetation cover and shrubs (and small trees shorter than 5 m) forming the dominant vegetation stratum. This cover type includes sparsely vegetated habitats in non-desert areas.
14. Desertic Herbland - an upland community with 1-25% total vegetation cover, and non-woody plants (including lichens and mosses) forming the dominant vegetation stratum. It includes sparsely vegetated types in non-desert areas.
15. Grassland - an upland community with a total vegetation cover of at least 25%, and dominated by non-woody plants (including lichens and mosses), of which grasses (native or introduced) are dominant. This cover type may include prairies, rangeland, and upland subalpine meadows.
16. Forbland - an upland community with a total vegetation cover of at least 25%, and dominated by non-woody plants (including lichens and mosses), of which forbs (native or introduced) are dominant. This cover type includes many weedy fields, old fields, and other types in early successional stages.
17. Barrenland (e.g., Sand Dunes) - is an undisturbed (by direct human influence) upland area that has a total vegetation cover of 5% or less.
18. Cliff/Talus Slope - consists of nearly vertical rock or bare soil faces, or slopes of unconsolidated rock material with a total vegetation cover of 5% or less.
19. Disturbed - is land with more than 50% of the area disturbed by human activities and has a total vegetation cover of less than 15%. This cover type may include off-road vehicle areas, rural trash dumps, and soil borrow pits.
20. Agriculture (Cultivated) - land that is principally used for the production of agricultural crops or products.
21. Grazing Land/Pasture - land that is principally used for pasture or grazing of domestic livestock.
22. Urban - land that is principally located in a city and pertaining to city life (i.e., small business buildings and facilities).

Appendix 1 (Continued)

- 23. Residential - land that is principally associated with human housing. This cover type may include homes, garages, yards, gardens, sidewalks, driveways, and small livestock pens and pastures (1-2 acres).
- 24. Industrial - land that is principally used for larger businesses and corporations such as office complexes, manufacturing plants, and warehouses.
- 25. Parks/Recreation - cultivated landscape that is principally used for human recreation such as city and county parks, roadside rest areas and picnic areas.
- 26. Roads - consists of roadways for vehicle travel including major freeways and highways, local paved roads, improved gravel and dirt roads. This cover type may be mapped as a linear feature rather than a polygon.
- 27. Forested/Orchard - is artificially planted and cultivated trees for the production of fruit or nut crops, or timber.

Hagerman Study Area

Appendix 2 - Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Emergent Herbaceous Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990. Values in the table denote categories of abundance. Cut levels used were the default values 1, 2, 5, 10, and >20% cover. Shaded area separates classes of samples at level 3. Dashed lines separate classes of species at level 2. Species codes are defined in Appendix 11.

| | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| | 9 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 0 | |
| 17 LASE | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 23 EQAR | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 31 POAM | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 36 HEAU | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 37 MEAL | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 41 CAREX | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 48 AGST | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 51 CIDO | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 55 HEAN | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 58 POHY | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 64 SCMA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 10 NAOF | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 12 BIFR | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000001 |
| 20 EPILO | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000001 |
| 28 JUBA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000001 |
| 34 EUOC | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000001 |
| 44 EQLA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000001 |
| 3 POMO | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00001 |
| 25 PLMA | - | 1 | 1 | 4 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00001 |
| 47 TRIFO | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00001 |
| 33 XAST | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000100 |
| 50 CANE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000100 |
| 56 JUNCU | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000100 |
| 57 PODO | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000100 |
| 61 RASC | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000100 |
| 30 MEAR | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000101 |
| 27 CAHY | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000110 |
| 45 LYAM | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000110 |
| 35 GAAP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000111 |
| 38 ROPA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000111 |
| 66 UFORB | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000111 |
| 13 CHAL | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 00100 |
| 15 PHAR | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 00100 |
| 18 DSHRB | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 3 | 2 | 5 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00100 |
| 24 LEOR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00100 |
| 2 VEAN | 3 | 5 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 00101 |
| 11 POPE | 2 | 3 | 5 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00101 |
| 21 BEER | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 00101 |
| 19 ELEOC | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00110 |
| 59 POLYG | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 60 RANUN | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 62 RORIP | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 63 RUMA | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 52 ECCR | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001111 |
| 6 LYAS | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0100 |
| 14 DIFU | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | 0100 |
| 9 RUCR | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | 0101 |
| 32 URDI | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 0101 |
| 42 CIAR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0101 |
| 43 ELPA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0101 |
| 22 BICE | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 011 |
| 39 UPLANT | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 011 |
| 40 APCA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011 |
| 46 SACU | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011 |
| 8 TYLA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 10 |
| 49 ASFA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1100 |
| 54 FRPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1100 |
| 16 EPGL | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 11010 |
| 1 SCAC | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 | - | 4 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 11011 |

Appendix 2 (continued)

| | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | | |
|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-----|
| | 9 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 0 | |
| 7 SAEX | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 3 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 11011 | |
| 26 SAAM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 11011 | |
| 53 ELAN | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11011 | |
| 4 SODU | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 | - | 111 |
| 5 LEMNA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | 111 |
| 29 LYSA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | 3 | - | - | 111 | |
| 65 SCTA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 111 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

Appendix 3 - Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Non-Emergent Herbaceous Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990. Values in the table denote categories of abundance. Cut levels used were the default values 1, 2, 5, 10, and >20% cover. Shaded area separates classes of samples at level 3. Dashed lines separate classes of species at level 1. Species codes are defined in Appendix 11.

Appendix 3 (continued)

| | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| | 6 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 4 | |
| 16 PHAR | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 001010 |
| 33 MUAS | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 001010 |
| 36 ARLU | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | 001010 |
| 57 CIDO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001010 |
| 59 EPILO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001010 |
| 63 SOGI | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 001010 |
| 85 FRPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 001010 |
| 8 SODU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | - | 4 | - | - | 001011 |
| 19 CAREX | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 001011 |
| 23 EPGL | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 001011 |
| 40 ELPA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001011 |
| 44 POPR | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001011 |
| 45 RIAU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001011 |
| 1 DIFU | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | 001100 |
| 7 RUCR | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 001100 |
| 10 LYAS | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 1 | 4 | - | - | 3 | 4 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 001100 |
| 54 UGRSS | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 001100 |
| 71 GAPA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 001100 |
| 47 ARTR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 001101 |
| 49 DSHRB | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 001101 |
| 65 VETH | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | 001101 |
| 83 CHNA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 001101 |
| 87 POSE | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 001101 |
| 98 MOSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 001101 |
| 102 PUTR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 001101 |
| 115 ATCA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 001101 |
| 34 POAM | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 001110 |
| 64 UFORB | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 81 ASFA | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 89 UPLNT | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 66 ASTER | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 001111 |
| 67 CIVU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 001111 |
| 69 DAGL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 001111 |
| 106 SAKA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 001111 |
| 3 LASE | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 010 |
| 13 BRTE | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | - | 010 |
| 51 ROWO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 010 |
| 21 ELAN | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 4 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | - | 011 |
| 62 SIAL | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | 1 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Hagerman Study Area

Appendix 4 - Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Shore & Bottomland Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990. Values in the table denote categories of abundance. Cut levels used were the default values 1, 2, 5, 10, and >20% cover. Shaded area separates classes of samples at level 1. Dashed lines separate classes of species at level 2. Species codes are defined in Appendix 11.

| | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| 26 SODU | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 111 |
| 19 HOJU | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 111 |
| 17 ELAN | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 11011 |
| 4 DIFU | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 11011 |
| 74 XAST | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 73 VEAN | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 72 UGRAM | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 70 SCPU | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 69 SCMA | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 68 SCGA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 67 SACU | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 66 ROPA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 65 RASC | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 62 POHY | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 56 MALVA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 55 LYAS | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 51 JUTO | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 50 JUBA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 46 GAAP | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 44 ELEOC | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 37 CAREX | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 35 CAHY | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 32 BEER | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110101 |
| 14 TYLA | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110100 |
| 20 LEMNA | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1100 |
| 57 MELU | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 101 |
| 2 SCAC | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | 101 |
| 28 TRFR | - | - | 4 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1001 |
| 13 RUCR | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1001 |
| 10 PHAR | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1001 |
| 5 ELPA | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1001 |
| 16 BIFR | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1000 |
| 12 POPE | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1000 |
| 11 PLMA | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 01 |
| 1 POMO | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 01 |
| 71 SOAS | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 00 |
| 64 POPR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 63 POLYG | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 00 |
| 61 PODO | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 00 |
| 60 PLLA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 00 |
| 59 PHAU | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 58 PACA | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 00 |
| 54 LYAM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 00 |
| 53 LEPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 52 KOSC | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 49 IVAX | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 48 GRSQ | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 00 |
| 47 GLLE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 45 EPPA | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 00 |
| 43 DISP | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 42 DESO | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 00 |
| 41 DAGL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 40 CIVU | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 00 |
| 39 CIDO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 00 |
| 38 CHAL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 36 CANE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 00 |
| 34 CAEX | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 00 |
| 33 BROMU | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 31 ATPA | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 00 |

Appendix 4 (continued)

| | 4 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6 | |
|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| 30 ARLU | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 00 |
| 29 AGRE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 00 |
| 27 TAOF | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 25 SIAL | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 24 SAEX | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | 00 |
| 23 MESP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 00 |
| 22 MESA | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 21 MEAL | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | 00 |
| 18 EQAR | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 00 |
| 15 APCA | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 00 |
| 9 LASE | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 00 |
| 8 HEAU | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 00 |
| 7 HEAN | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 00 |
| 6 EUOC | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 4 | 00 |
| 3 BRTE | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | |

Hagerman Study Area

Appendix 5 - Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Scrub-Shrub Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990. Values in the table denote categories of abundance. Cut levels used were the default values 1, 2, 5, 10, and >20% cover. Shaded area separates classes of samples at level 3. Dashed lines separate classes of species at level 2. Species codes are defined in Appendix 11.

| | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|
| | 0 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 9 | |
| 3 SODU | 3 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 4 | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 23 CHAL | - | - | 5 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 00000 | |
| 15 SAAM | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | - | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 000010 | |
| 30 SCAC | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000010 | |
| 41 CIVU | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000010 | |
| 72 KOSC | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000010 | |
| 83 BICE | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000010 | |
| 84 BROMU | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000010 | |
| 91 LEMNA | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000010 | |
| 94 PHVI | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000010 | |
| 31 ARMI | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000011 |
| 42 EPGL | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000011 |
| 56 BEER | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000011 |
| 2 SAEX | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | 5 | - | 00010 |
| 16 URDI | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 00010 |
| 28 GLLE | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00010 |
| 1 DIFU | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 5 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 00011 |
| 6 EUOC | - | 1 | 4 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 00011 |
| 18 ELAN | - | - | 1 | - | - | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 00011 |
| 25 LASE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 00011 |
| 10 CIAR | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | 4 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0010 |
| 13 LYAS | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0010 |
| 14 PHAR | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0010 |
| 66 VEAN | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0010 |
| 36 SOCA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001100 |
| 45 ASOF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001100 |
| 46 ASTER | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001100 |
| 63 SIAL | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001100 |
| 74 MESP | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001100 |
| 76 POPE | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001100 |
| 9 RUCR | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001101 |
| 61 LEOR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001101 |
| 73 MEAR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001101 |
| 49 COMPO | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 70 ELPA | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 71 GAAP | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 75 NAOF | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001110 |
| 37 UFORB | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001111 |
| 85 CAHY | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001111 |
| 86 DEPI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001111 |
| 98 SAVE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 001111 |
| 22 BIFR | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010000 |
| 32 CAREX | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010000 |
| 24 EQAR | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 26 POMO | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 33 COMA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 35 PLMA | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 43 EPILO | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 47 CIDO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 52 LYAM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 57 CAEX | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 58 CANE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 59 HOJU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010001 |
| 67 AGST | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |

Appendix 5 (continued)

| | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 9 |
| 39 ASCH | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - |
| 44 HEAU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | |
| 48 COCA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | |
| 55 ARLU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | |
| 77 TAOF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 78 TRIFO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | |
| 79 AMAL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | |
| 80 ASHE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | |
| 81 ATCA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | |
| 90 GRSQ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | |
| 92 MESA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | |
| 93 OEHO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | |
| 95 POHY | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | |
| 100 SOLID | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| 19 NECA | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | |
| 51 FRPE | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | |
| 54 XAST | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| 29 EQLA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | |
| 11 MEAL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| 34 HEAN | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 27 CERE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | |
| 60 IVAX | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | |
| 69 CLLI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | |
| 89 GAPA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | |
| 96 POSE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 21 ARTR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | |
| 40 ASSP | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 53 POPR | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | |
| 50 ELCI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | |
| 87 DESO | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| 4 BRTE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 62 SAKA | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | |
| 68 CHNA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | |
| 5 DSHRB | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | 1 | - | |
| 7 RIAU | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | |
| 8 RHTR | - | - | 3 | - | - | 4 | - | 3 | 4 | 4 | - | 5 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 20 TORA | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | |
| 12 ROWO | - | 5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | 2 | 4 | - | 3 | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | |
| 38 AGRE | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | | |
| 64 SMST | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | | |
| 65 SOGI | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Hagerman Study Area

Appendix 6 - Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Forested Wetland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990. Values in the table denote categories of abundance. Cut levels used were the default values 1, 2, 5, 10, and >20% cover. Shaded area separates classes of samples at level 3. Dashed lines separate classes of species at level 2. Species codes are defined in Appendix 11.

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 0 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| 12 SAAM | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 13 AGRE | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 15 CAREX | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 16 ELAN | 2 | 4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 18 LEMNA | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 19 LYAS | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 21 PHAR | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 23 ARMI | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 24 DTREE | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 25 EPGL | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 27 POPR | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 28 SCAC | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 29 TYLA | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 30 URDI | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00 |
| 5 ROWO | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 0100 |
| 7 DIFU | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 0100 |
| 8 SAEX | 1 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0100 |
| 9 SODU | 3 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 0100 |
| 14 APCA | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0100 |
| 10 EUOC | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 0101 |
| 20 MOSS | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 011 |
| 3 DSHRB | 1 | 4 | 2 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 100 |
| 11 TORA | - | - | 5 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | 100 |
| 22 AGST | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 100 |
| 2 RIAU | 4 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | 101 |
| 4 RHTR | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | 101 |
| 17 FRPE | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 101 |
| 1 BRTE | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 11 |
| 6 CERE | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 11 |
| 26 MEAL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 11 |
| 31 VIVI | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 11 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Appendix 7 - Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Shrubland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990. Values in the table denote categories of abundance. Cut levels used were the default values 1, 2, 5, 10, and >20% cover. Shaded area separates classes of samples at level 3. Dashed lines separate classes of species at level 2. Species codes are defined in Appendix 11.

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 1 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 2 | 9 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| 20 MEAL | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 26 APCA | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 30 PLMA | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 38 COCA | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 44 HEAU | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 48 LYAS | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 55 PUTR | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 62 XAST | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 65 ARBI | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 70 ASTER | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 71 BAHY | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 72 BIFR | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 73 CAEX | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 79 CUSCU | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 86 GRSQ | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 87 MACA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 88 MAVU | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 89 MEAR | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 90 MELIL | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 97 POLYG | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 104 SOGI | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 109 ULPI | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00000 |
| 15 EQAR | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00001 |
| 9 EUOC | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000100 |
| 22 RUCR | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000100 |
| 32 VETH | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000100 |
| 54 POMO | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000101 |
| 61 VEBR | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000101 |
| 14 GLLE | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00011 |
| 42 FRPE | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00011 |
| 43 HEAN | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00011 |
| 60 URDI | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00011 |
| 3 SAEX | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | 5 | - | 4 | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 0010 |
| 41 EQLA | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0010 |
| 59 UPLNT | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0010 |
| 8 DIFU | 4 | - | 1 | - | - | 4 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00110 |
| 18 UGRSS | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00110 |
| 6 SODU | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00111 |
| 27 ASSP | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00111 |
| 33 AGROS | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00111 |
| 5 RIAU | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0100 |
| 23 SAAM | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0100 |
| 35 CERE | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0100 |
| 24 TORA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010100 |
| 50 MOAL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010100 |
| 63 AGDA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010100 |
| 69 ASOF | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010100 |
| 77 CLLI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010100 |
| 93 NICA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010100 |
| 110 ULPU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010100 |
| 12 RHTR | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 010101 |
| 47 KOSC | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 010101 |
| 66 ARLU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010101 |
| 68 ASHE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 010101 |
| 91 MOSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010101 |
| 96 PODE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010101 |
| 10 ROWO | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | - | - | 4 | 5 | - | - | 2 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 01011 |

Hagerman Study Area

Appendix 7 (continued)

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 1 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 2 | 9 | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|------|
| 4 ELAN | - | - | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 2 | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01100 | |
| 19 CAREX | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01100 | |
| 21 PHAR | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01100 | |
| 39 ELCI | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01100 | |
| 37 CIAR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011010 | |
| 51 NECA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011010 | |
| 76 CIVU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011010 | |
| 80 DESO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011010 | |
| 83 GAPA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011010 | |
| 13 DISP | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011011 | |
| 28 CHAL | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011011 | |
| 45 HOJU | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011011 | |
| 74 CANU2 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011011 | |
| 94 PACA | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 011011 | |
| 31 POPR | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01110 | |
| 34 ARMI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01110 | |
| 40 ELTR | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01110 | |
| 46 IVAX | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01110 | |
| 25 AGRE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01111 | |
| 53 PHVI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01111 | |
| 36 CHNA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 10000 | |
| 75 CASC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 10000 | |
| 78 COMPO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 10000 | |
| 84 GISI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 10000 | |
| 92 NAAR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 10000 | |
| 95 PEAC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 10000 | |
| 7 ARTR | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | - | 100010 | |
| 17 SIAL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | 100010 | |
| 29 DESCU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 100010 | |
| 49 MEAL1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 100010 | |
| 16 POSE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | - | 100011 | |
| 52 PHLOX | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 100011 | |
| 58 UFORB | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 100011 | |
| 64 AMRE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 100011 | |
| 67 ASCH | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 100011 | |
| 81 ERCI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 100011 | |
| 82 ERTR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 100011 | |
| 85 GRSP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 100011 | |
| 1 BRTE | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4 | - | 1001 |
| 56 SAVE | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1001 | |
| 2 DSHRB | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 3 | - | 1 | 2 | - | 101 |
| 57 TRDU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 101 |
| 11 LASE | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 11 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | - | |
| | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | - | |

Appendix 8 - Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Shrub Savanna cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990. Values in the table denote categories of abundance. Cut levels used were the default values 1, 2, 5, 10, and >20% cover. Shaded area separates classes of samples at level 3. Dashed lines separate classes of species at level 2. Species codes are defined in Appendix 11.

| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 1 |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 9 | 0 |
| 29 IVAX | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 GAPA | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 48 RHTR | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 ROWO | - | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 CIAR | - | 4 | 5 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 23 ELAN | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 ELCI | - | 4 | - | 4 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 DISP | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 68 PACA | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 TORA | - | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 GRSQ | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 53 AGRE | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 72 SOGI | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 CERE | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 8 EUOC | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 32 SODU | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| 36 ASSP | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 65 KOSC | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 DIFU | 2 | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| 15 RIAU | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| 45 PHAR | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 51 VETH | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 SAEX | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | - | - | 4 | 4 | 5 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 EQAR | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 35 XAST | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 37 BIFR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 38 CIVU | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 43 LYAS | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 46 POMO | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 POPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 56 ASTER | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 58 CAHY | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60 CHAL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 61 ECCR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 62 EPGL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 66 MEAR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17 RUCR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 26 EQLA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 34 UGRSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 6 MEAL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - |
| 11 LASE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 19 ARLU | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 27 GLLE | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | 3 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 31 PLMA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 42 HEAU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 54 APCA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 71 SOCA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 39 FRPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 55 ASHE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 59 CAREX | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 69 PUTR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| 3 DSHRB | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | - |
| 4 ARTR | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| 50 UFORB | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| 13 ASCH | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| 28 GRSP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 4 |
| 44 PEAC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| 49 SIHY | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 |

Appendix 8 (continued)

| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| | 6 | 7 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 4 | |
| 57 ATCA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 110100 |
| 63 FRAC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 110100 |
| 64 GISI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 110100 |
| 67 NAAR | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 110100 |
| 73 STCO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | 110100 |
| 2 CHNA | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 110101 |
| 30 ORHY | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 11011 |
| 52 VUOC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 11011 |
| 7 SIAL | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 4 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 11100 |
| 14 CHVI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 5 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | - | 11100 |
| 18 SAKA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 11100 |
| 9 POSE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 11101 |
| 22 DESCU | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 11101 |
| 70 RATE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 11101 |
| 1 BRTE | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1111 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |

Appendix 9 - Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Forbland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990. Values in the table denote categories of abundance. Cut levels used were the default values 1, 2, 5, 10, and >20% cover. Shaded area separates classes of samples at level 3. Dashed lines separate classes of species at level 2. Species codes are defined in Appendix 11.

| | 5 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 7 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| 35 AGEX | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 37 AGSM | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 38 AGST | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 43 BRIN | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 44 BROMU | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 48 CUSCU | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 50 DISP | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 55 ERTR | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 58 IVXA | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 66 RASC | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 76 TAOF | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 77 TRFR | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 000000 |
| 16 HOJU | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 000001 |
| 19 XAST | 4 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 00001 |
| 28 PLMA | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 00001 |
| 7 POMO | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 0001 |
| 1 DIFU | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 2 | - | - | 001 |
| 3 LASE | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 001 |
| 5 CHAL | - | - | 2 | 1 | 4 | - | 5 | - | 010000 |
| 13 CAREX | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | 010001 |
| 32 UPLNT | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | 010001 |
| 72 SCAM | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 010001 |
| 79 UGRSS | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 010001 |
| 2 EUOC | - | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | 010010 |
| 6 MEAL | - | 5 | 5 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 010010 |
| 20 AGROS | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 23 BICE | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 25 ELEOC | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 27 HEAU | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 39 APCA | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 41 ASHE | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 47 COCA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 49 DESCU | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 53 EQAR | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 54 EQLA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 56 GRSQ | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 61 PACA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 74 SIAL | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 75 SOGI | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 78 TRPR | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 82 VEBL | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 83 VEBR | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 010010 |
| 4 BIFR | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 010011 |
| 9 SAEX | - | 1 | 2 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 010011 |
| 11 BEER | - | - | 3 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 010011 |
| 17 LYAS | - | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 010011 |
| 26 HEAN | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 010011 |
| 29 POPE | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 010011 |
| 30 POTEN | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 010011 |
| 33 VEAN | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010011 |
| 22 BAHY | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | 01010 |
| 34 VETH | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 01010 |
| 10 ASTER | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | 010110 |
| 8 RUCR | - | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | 3 | - | - | 010111 |
| 18 SODU | - | - | - | 1 | 4 | 2 | - | - | 010111 |
| 21 ARLU | - | - | - | 2 | - | 4 | - | - | 010111 |
| 24 CIDO | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 31 SCAC | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |

Hagerman Study Area

Appendix 9 (continued)

| | 5 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 7 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|
| 36 AGRE | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 010111 |
| 40 ASFA | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 42 ASSP | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 010111 |
| 45 CAHY | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 46 CIAR | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 010111 |
| 51 EPGL | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 59 LYAM | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 60 MEAR | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 62 PHAR | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 63 PHVI | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 010111 |
| 65 RANUN | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 67 RORIP | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 68 RUMA | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 69 RUMEX | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 70 SAAM | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 71 SAKA | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 73 SCGA | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 80 ULPU | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 81 URDI | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 010111 |
| 14 CHNA | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 | 011 |
| 15 DSHRB | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 10 |
| 12 BRTE | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 4 | 11 |
| 52 EPILO | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 11 |
| 57 GUSA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 11 |
| 64 POSE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 11 |
| 84 VUOC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 11 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |

Appendix 10- Two-way indicator species analysis with plant species cover data from the Desertic Herbland cover type, Hagerman Study Area, 1987-1990. Values in the table denote categories of abundance. Cut levels used were the default values 1, 2, 5, 10, and >20% cover. Shaded area separates classes of samples at level 1. Dashed lines separate classes of species at level 2. Species codes are defined in Appendix 11.

| | 2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 3 | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 1 BRTE | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | - | 00 |
| 3 SIAL | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | 01 |
| 5 ASTRA | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 7 CHDO | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 8 CHNA | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 9 DSHRB | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 12 AGEX | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 01 |
| 15 APCA | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 01 |
| 19 CASC | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 20 CASI | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 01 |
| 24 DISP | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 01 |
| 26 ERVI | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 27 FRAC | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 28 GISI | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 31 JUBA | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 01 |
| 32 KOSC | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 01 |
| 33 MEAL1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 34 MOSS | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 01 |
| 35 MUAS | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 01 |
| 38 PEAC | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 39 PHHA | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 40 PHLOX | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 42 POPR | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 01 |
| 45 SAKA | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 01 |
| 47 TRDU | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 48 UFORB | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 50 UPLNT | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 |
| 10 EUOC | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 100 |
| 13 AGROP | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 100 |
| 14 AGROS | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 100 |
| 16 ASCH | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 100 |
| 17 ASHE | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 100 |
| 18 CAREX | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 100 |
| 21 CIDO | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 100 |
| 22 COCA | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 100 |
| 23 DIFU | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 100 |
| 25 EQLA | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 100 |
| 29 GLLE | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 100 |
| 30 HEAN | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 100 |
| 36 OEHO | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 100 |
| 37 ORHY | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 100 |
| 41 PLLA | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 100 |
| 43 RIAU | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 100 |
| 44 SAEX | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 100 |
| 46 TAOF | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 100 |
| 49 UGRSS | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 100 |
| 2 MEAL | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 101 |
| 4 ARTR | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 11 |
| 6 CHAL | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 11 |
| 11 LASE | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 11 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | |

Appendix 11. Aquatic and terrestrial species occurring in the Hagerman Study Area, arranged alphabetically by family, followed by the field code, life-form (Soil Conservation Service 1980), and wetland status (Reed 1988) and common name. Superscripts refer to taxonomic changes not noted in Hitchcock and Cronquist (1973). NI = no information available.

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|-------------------------|--|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| ACERACEAE | <i>Acer negundo</i> | ACNE | IT | box elder |
| | <i>Acer saccharinum</i> | ACSA | IT | silver maple |
| ALISMACEAE ¹ | <i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i> | ALPL | PNEF | American waterplantain |
| | <i>Sagittaria cuneata</i> | SACU | PNEF | duckpotato, arrowhead |
| AMARANTHACEAE | <i>Amaranthus</i> | AMARA | | |
| | <i>Amaranthus albus</i> | AMAL | ANF | white pigweed |
| | <i>Amaranthus californicus</i> | AMCA | ANF | California amaranth |
| | <i>Amaranthus powellii</i> | AMPO | ANF | Powell amaranth |
| | <i>Amaranthus retroflexus</i> | AMRE | AIF | |
| ANACARDIACEAE | <i>Rhus trilobata</i> | RHTR | NS | skunkbrush |
| | <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> ² | TORA | NS | poison ivy |
| APIACEAE ⁴³ | <i>Berula erecta</i> | BEER | PIF | stalky berula |
| | <i>Cicuta douglasii</i> | CIDO | PNF | western water hemlock |
| | <i>Conium maculatum</i> | COMA | BIF | poison hemlock |
| | <i>Cymopterus acaulis</i> | CYAC | PNF | stemless spring parsley |
| | <i>Cymopterus petraeus</i> | CYPE | PNF | stone spring parsley |
| | <i>Daucus carota</i> | DACA | BIF | wild carrot |
| | <i>Lomatium dissectum</i> | LODI | PNF | fernleaf biscuitroot |
| | <i>Lomatium foeniculaceum</i> | LOFO | PNF | desert biscuitroot |
| | <i>Lomatium triternatum</i> | LOTR | PNF | nineleaf biscuitroot |
| | <i>Pastinaca sativa</i> | PASA | PIF | garden parsnip |
| | <i>Sium suave</i> | SISU | PNF | hemlock water-parsnip |
| APOCYNACEAE | <i>Apocynum cannabinum</i> | APCA | PNF | indianhemp, dogbane |
| ASCLEPIADACEAE | <i>Asclepias cryptoceras</i> | ASCR | PNF | pallid milkweed |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | <i>Asclepias fascicularis</i> | ASFA | PNF | Mexican whorled milkweed |
| | <i>Asclepias incarnata</i> | ASIN | PIF? | swamp milkweed |
| | <i>Asclepias speciosa</i> | ASSP | PNF | showy milkweed |
| | <i>Asclepias tuberosa</i> | ASTU | PIF | butterfly weed |
| ASTERACEAE ⁸ | <i>Achillea millefolium</i> | ACMI | PNF | common yarrow |
| | <i>Ambrosia acanthicarpa</i> | AMAC | ANF | bursage, ragweed |
| | <i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i> | AMAR | ANF | annual ragweed |
| | <i>Antennaria dimorpha</i> | ANDI | PNF | low pussytoes |
| | <i>Arctium lappa?</i> | ARLA | BIF | great burdock |
| | <i>Arctium minus</i> | ARMI | BIF | common burdock |
| | <i>Artemisia biennis</i> | ARBI | AIF | biennial sagewort |
| | <i>Artemisia dracunculus</i> | ARDR | PNF | herbaceous sagewort |
| | <i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i> | ARLU | PNF | Louisiana sagewort |
| | <i>Artemisia spinescens</i> | ARSP | NS | bud sagebrush |
| | <i>Artemisia tridentata</i> | ARTR | NS | big sagebrush |
| | <i>Aster</i> | ASTER | | aster |
| | <i>Aster foliaceus</i> ⁴⁷ | ASFO | PNF | |
| | <i>Aster eatonii</i> | ASEA | PNF | Eaton's aster |
| | <i>Aster ericoides</i> ⁹ | ASER | PNF | heath-leaved aster |
| | <i>Aster hesperius</i> | ASHE | PNF | siskiyou aster |
| | <i>Balsamorhiza sagittata</i> | BASA | PNF | arrowleaf balsamroot |
| | <i>Bidens</i> | BIDEN | | beggarticks |
| | <i>Bidens cernua</i> | BICE | ANF | nodding beggarticks |
| | <i>Bidens frondosa</i> | BIFR | ANF | devil's beggarticks |
| | <i>Brickellia microphylla</i> | BRMI | NS | littleleaf brickellbush |
| | <i>Carduus nutans</i> | CANU2 | BIF | musk thistle |
| | <i>Centaurea</i> | CENTA | | knapweed |
| | <i>Centaurea diffusa</i> | CEDI | AIF | diffuse knapweed |
| | <i>Centaurea repens</i> | CERE2 | AIF | Russian knapweed |
| | <i>Chaenactis douglasii</i> | CHDO | BNF | Douglas dusky maiden |
| | <i>Chondrilla juncea</i> | CHJU | PIF | rush skeletonweed |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|--------|---|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | <i>Chrysothamnus nauseosus</i> | CHNA | NS | rubber rabbitbrush |
| | <i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> | CHVI | NS | tall green rabbitbrush |
| | <i>Cichorium intybus</i> | CIIN | PIF | chicory |
| | <i>Cirsium arvense</i> | CIAR | PIF | Canada thistle |
| | <i>Cirsium vulgare</i> | CIVU | BIF | bull thistle |
| | <i>Conyza canadensis</i> | COCA | ANF | horseweed |
| | <i>Crepis acuminata</i> | CRAC | PNF | tapertip hawksbeard |
| | <i>Crepis modocensis</i> | CRMO | PNF | common hawksbeard |
| | <i>Crepis occidentalis</i> | CROC | PNF | western hawksbeard |
| | <i>Erigeron poliospermus</i> | ERPO | PNF | cushion fleabane |
| | <i>Erigeron pumilus</i> | ERPU | ANF | low fleabane |
| | <i>Eriophyllum lanatum</i> | ERLA | PNF | woolly eriophyllum |
| | <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> ¹² | EUOC | PNF | western goldenrod |
| | <i>Gnaphalium chilense</i> | GNCH | AIF | cottonbatting cudweed |
| | <i>Gnaphalium palustre</i> | GNPA | ANF | lowland cudweed |
| | <i>Grindelia squarrosa</i> | GRSQ | BNF | curlycup gumweed |
| | <i>Gutierrezia sarothrae</i> | GUSA | NHS | snakeweed |
| | <i>Helenium autumnale</i> | HEAU | PNF | common sneezeweed |
| | <i>Helianthus annuus</i> | HEAN | ANF | common sunflower |
| | <i>Helianthus nuttallii</i> | HENU | PNF | Nuttall's sunflower |
| | <i>Iva axillaris</i> | IVAX | PNF | povertyweed |
| | <i>Iva xanthifolia</i> | IVXA | ANF | marshelder |
| | <i>Lactuca serriola</i> | LASE | BIF | prickly lettuce |
| | <i>Lactuca tatarica</i> ¹⁰ | LATA | PNF | beautiful prickly lettuce |
| | <i>Lygodesmia juncea</i> | LYJU | PNF | rush skeletonweed |
| | <i>Machaeranthera canescens</i> | MACA | BNF | hoary machaeranthera |
| | <i>Malacothrix sonchoides</i> ¹¹ | MASO | ANF | desert dandelion |
| | <i>Matricaria maritima</i> | MAMA | APIF | scentless may-weed |
| | <i>Solidago</i> | SOLID | | goldenrod |
| | <i>Solidago canadensis</i> | SOCA | PNF | Canada goldenrod |
| | <i>Solidago gigantea</i> | SOGI | PNF | giant goldenrod |
| | <i>Sonchus</i> | SONCH | | sowthistle |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | <i>Sonchus asper</i> | SOAS | AIF | spiny sowthistle |
| | <i>Sonchus oleraceus</i> | SOOL | AIF | annual sowthistle |
| | <i>Stephanomeria exigua</i> | STEX | ANF | small wirelettuce |
| | <i>Stephanomeria tenuifolia</i> | STTE | ANF | narrow leaved skeletonweed |
| | <i>Tanacetum vulgare</i> | TAVU | PIF | tansy |
| | <i>Taraxacum officinale</i> | TAOF | PIF | dandelion |
| | <i>Tetradymia canescens</i> | TECA2 | NS | gray horsebrush |
| | <i>Tetradymia glabrata</i> | TEGL | NS | little-leaf horsebrush |
| | <i>Tetradymia spinosa</i> | TESP | NS | spiny horsebrush |
| | <i>Townsendia florifer</i> | TOFL | ABPNF | showy townsendia |
| | <i>Townsendia leptotes</i> | TOLE | PNF | common townsendia |
| | <i>Tragopogon dubius</i> | TRDU | ABIF | salsify |
| | <i>Xanthium strumarium</i> | XAST | AND | heartleaf cocklebur |
| BETULACEAE | <i>Betula occidentalis</i> | BEOC | NT | water birch |
| BIGNONIACEAE | <i>Catalpa speciosa</i> | CASP | IT | catalpa |
| BORAGINACEAE | <i>Amsinckia retrorsa</i> | AMRE | ANF | rough fiddleneck |
| | <i>Amsinckia menziesii</i> | AMME | ANF | Menzies fiddleneck |
| | <i>Asperugo procumbens</i> | ASPR | AIF | madwort |
| | <i>Cryptantha circumscissa</i> | CRCI | ANF | matted cryptantha |
| | <i>Cryptantha fenderli</i> | CRFE | ANF | Fendler's cryptantha |
| | <i>Cryptantha interrupta</i> | CRIN | PNF | invested cryptantha |
| | <i>Cryptantha pterocarya</i> | CRPT | ANF | winged cryptantha |
| | <i>Cryptantha watsonii</i> | CRWA | ANF | Watson cryptantha |
| | <i>Cynoglossum officinale</i> | CYOF | BIF | houndstongue |
| | <i>Lappula redowskii</i> | LARE | AIF | Redowski tickweed |
| | <i>Tiquilia nuttallii</i> ³ | TINU | ANF | Nuttall's coldenia |
| BRASSICACEAE ¹⁴ | <i>Brassica nigra</i> | BRNI | AIF | black mustard |
| | <i>Camelina microcarpa</i> | CAMI | AIF | smallseed falseflax |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | <i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i> | CABU | AIF | shepherd's purse |
| | <i>Caulanthus crassicaulis</i> | CACR | PNF | thickstem wild cabbage |
| | <i>Chorispora tenella</i> | CHTE | AIF | blue mustard |
| | <i>Conringia orientalis</i> | COOR | AIF | treacle hares' ear |
| | <i>Descurainia sophia-pinnata</i> | DESO | AIF | flixweed |
| | <i>Descurainia richardsonii</i> | DERI | BNF | Richardson tansy mustard |
| | <i>Erophila verna</i> ¹³ | ERVE | AIF | spring whitlow-grass |
| | <i>Erysimum asperum</i> | ERAS | AIF | asperum wallflower |
| | <i>Erysimum inconspicuum</i> | ERIN | PNF | smallflower wallflower |
| | <i>Erysimum repandum</i> | ERRE | AIF | bushy wallflower |
| | <i>Lepidium latifolium</i> | LELA | AIF | perennial pepperweed |
| | <i>Lepidium perfoliatum</i> | LEPE | ABNF | yellowflower pepperweed |
| | <i>Nasturtium officinale</i> ¹⁶ | NAOF | AIF | watercress |
| | <i>Rorippa palustris</i> ⁴⁴ | ROPA | ANF | yellowcress |
| | <i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i> | SIAL | ABIF | tall tumble mustard |
| | <i>Stanleya pinnata</i> | STPI | NHS | desert princesplume |
| | <i>Streptanthella longirostris</i> | STLO | ANF | longbeak streptanthella |
| | <i>Thelypodium laciniatum</i> | THLA | BNF | cutleaved thelypody |
| | <i>Thelypodium integrifolium</i> | THIN | BNF | entireleaved thelypody |
| CACTACEAE | <i>Opuntia polyacantha</i> | OPPO | NS4S | prickly-pear cactus |
| | <i>Opuntia fragilis</i> | OPFR | NS4S | brittle cactus |
| CAPPARIDACEAE | <i>Cleome lutea</i> | CLLU | ANF | yellow beeplant |
| CAPRIFOLIACEAE | <i>Lonicera sempervirens</i> | LOSE | IS | honeysuckle |
| | <i>Sambucus cerulea</i> | SACE | NS | blue elderberry |
| CARYOPHYLLACEAE | <i>Arenaria franklinii</i> | ARFR | NHS | Franklin sandwort |
| | <i>Cerastium arvense</i> | CEAR | PIF | starry chickweed |
| | <i>Vaccaria pyramidata</i> ⁴ | VAPY | AIF | cowcockle |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|------------------|--|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| CERATOPHYLLACEAE | <i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i> | CEDE | PNF2F | homwort |
| CHARACEAE | <i>Chara</i> | CHARA | | |
| CHENOPODIACEAE | <i>Atriplex canescens</i> | ATCA | NS | fourwing saltbrush |
| | <i>Atriplex patula</i> var. <i>hastata</i> | ATPA | ANF | spearleaf saltweed |
| | <i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> | ATCO | NS | shadscale |
| | <i>Atriplex rosea</i> | ATRO | AIF | tumbling saltweed |
| | <i>Bassia hyssopifolia</i> | BAHY | AIF | fivehook bassia |
| | <i>Ceratoides lanata</i> | CELA | NHS | winterfat |
| | <i>Chenopodium album</i> | CHAL | AIF | common lamb's quarters |
| | <i>Chenopodium botrys</i> | CHBO | AIF | Jerusalem oak goosefoot |
| | <i>Chenopodium foliosum</i> | CHFO | AIF | leafy goosefoot |
| | <i>Chenopodium incanum</i> ⁶ | CHIN | ANF | Fremont's goosefoot |
| | <i>Chenopodium leptophyllum</i> | CHLE | ANF | slimleaf goosefoot |
| | <i>Chenopodium polyspermum</i> | CHPO | AIF? | |
| | <i>Chenopodium rubrum</i> | CHRU | ANF | |
| | <i>Grayia spinosa</i> ⁵ | GRSP | NS | spiny hopsage |
| | <i>Halogeton glomeratus</i> | HAGL | AIF | halogeton |
| | <i>Kochia scoparia</i> | KOSC | AIF | kochia |
| | <i>Monolepis nuttalliana</i> | MONU | ANF | nuttall monolepis |
| | <i>Salsola collina</i> | SACO | AIF | |
| | <i>Salsola kali</i> | SAKA | AIF | Russian thistle |
| | <i>Sarcobatus vermiculatus</i> | SAVE | NS | greasewood |
| | <i>Suaeda torreyana</i> ⁷ | SUTO | NHS | torrey seepweed |
| CONVOLVULACEAE | <i>Convolvulus arvensis</i> | COAR | PIF | morning glory |
| | <i>Cuscuta indecora</i> ¹⁷ | CUIN | PNP2F | dodder |
| CORNACEAE | <i>Cornus sericea</i> ¹³ | COSE | NS | red-osier dogwood |
| CUCURBITACEAE | <i>Echinocystis lobata</i> ¹⁷ | ECLO | ANF | wild mockcucumber |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|--------------|--|--------------|-----------|------------------------|
| CUPRESSACEAE | <i>Juniperus osteosperma</i> | JUOS | NT | Utah juniper |
| | <i>Juniperus scopulorum</i> | JUSC | NT | Rocky Mountain juniper |
| CYPERACEAE | <i>Carex hystricina</i> | CAHY | PNGL | bottlebrush sedge |
| | <i>Carex lanuginosa</i> | CALA | PNEGL | woolly sedge |
| | <i>Carex nebrascensis</i> | CANE | PNGL | Nebraska sedge |
| | <i>Carex rostrata</i> | CARO | PNEGL | beaked sedge |
| | <i>Carex simulata</i> | CASI | PNGL | mack sedge |
| | <i>Carex vulpinoidea</i> | CAVU | PNEGL | fox sedge |
| | <i>Cyperus</i> | CYPER | | flat sedge |
| | <i>Cyperus aristatus</i> | CYAR | ANGL | bearded flatsedge |
| | <i>Cyperus erythrorhizos</i> | CYER | ANGL | redroot flatsedge |
| | <i>Cyperus rivularis</i> | CYRI | ANGL | shining flatsedge |
| | <i>Eleocharis palustris</i> | ELPA | PNEGL | common spikerush |
| | <i>Eleocharis bella</i> | ELBE | PNGL | beautiful spikerush |
| | <i>Scirpus</i> | SCIRP | | bulrush |
| | <i>Scirpus acutus</i> | SCAC | PNEGL | tule bulrush |
| | <i>Scirpus americanus</i> ¹⁹ | SCAM | PNEGL | Olney's bulrush |
| | <i>Scirpus fluviatilis</i> | SCFL | PNEGL | river bulrush |
| | <i>Scirpus maritimus</i> | SCMA | PNEGL | saltmarsh bulrush |
| | <i>Scirpus pungens</i> ¹⁸ | SCPU | PNEGL | American bulrush |
| | <i>Scirpus tabernaemontani</i> ⁴⁵ | SCTA | PNEGL | soft stem bulrush |
| DIPSACACEAE | <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> ²² | DIFU | BIF | teasel |
| ELAEAGNACEAE | <i>Elaeagnus angustifolia</i> | ELAN | IS | Russian olive |
| EQUISETACEAE | <i>Equisetum arvense</i> | EQAR | PNH | field horsetail |
| | <i>Equisetum hyemale</i> | EQHY | PNH | scouring rush |
| | <i>Equisetum laevigatum</i> | EQLA | PNH | braun horsetail |
| | <i>Equisetum variegatum</i> | EQVA | PNH | variegated horsetail |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|------------------------|---|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| EUPHORBIACEAE | <i>Euphorbia</i> | EUPHO | | spurge |
| | <i>Chamaesyce glyptosperma</i> ²⁰ | CHGL | ANF | corrugate-seeded spurge |
| | <i>Chamaesyce serpyllifolia</i> ²⁰ | CHSE | ANF | thyme-leaf spurge |
| FABACEAE ³² | <i>Astragalus</i> | ASTRA | | |
| | <i>Astragalus atratus</i> | ASAT | PNF | mourning locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus atropubescens</i> | ASAT2 | PNF | Kelsey's milkvetch |
| | <i>Astragalus caricinus</i> | ASCA | PNF | buckwheat locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus eremiticus</i> | ASER | PNF | hermit locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus filipes</i> | ASFI | PNF | stipate locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus geyeri</i> | ASGE | PNF | Geyer locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus iodanthus</i> | ASIO | PNF | Humbolt river milkvetch |
| | <i>Astragalus lentiginosus</i> | ASLE | PNF | specklepod locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus malacus</i> | ASMA | PNF | shaggy locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus nudisiliquus</i> | ASNU | PNF | cobblestone locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus purshii</i> | ASPU | PNF | Pursh locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus purshii ophiogenes</i> | ASPUO | PNF | woolly-pod locoweed |
| | <i>Astragalus toanus</i> | ASTO | PNF | toano poison locoweed |
| | <i>Caragana arborescens</i> | CAAR | IS | Siberian peashrub |
| | <i>Dalea ornatum</i> ³³ | DAOR | PNF | purple prairieclover |
| | <i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i> | GLLE | PNF | American licorice |
| | <i>Lotus corniculatus</i> | LOCO | PIF | horned birdsfoot trefoil |
| | <i>Lotus tenuis</i> | LOTE | PIF | |
| | <i>Lupinus argenteus</i> | LUAR | PNF | silvery lupine |
| | <i>Lupinus pusillus</i> | LUPU | ANF | rusty lupine |
| | <i>Medicago lupulina</i> | MELU | AIF | black medic |
| | <i>Medicago sativa</i> | MESA | PIF | alfalfa |
| | <i>Melilotus alba</i> | MEAL | ABIF | white sweetclover |
| | <i>Melilotus officinalis</i> | MEOF | ABIF | yellow sweetclover |
| | <i>Psoralea lanceolata</i> | PSLA | PNF | shoestring psoralea |
| | <i>Robinia pseudo-acacia</i> | ROPS | IT | black locust |
| | <i>Trifolium</i> | TRIFO | | clover |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | <i>Trifolium fragiferum</i> | TRFR | PIF | strawberry clover |
| | <i>Trifolium pratense</i> | TRPR | BPIF | red clover |
| | <i>Trifolium repens</i> | TRRE | PIF | white clover |
| GENTIANACEAE | <i>Centaurium exaltatum</i> | CEEX | ANF | exalted centaury |
| | <i>Centaurium muhlenbergii</i> | CEMU | ANF | Muhlenberg centaury |
| GERANIACEAE | <i>Erodium cicutarium</i> | ERCI | AIF | redstem filaree |
| HALAGORACEAE | <i>Myriophyllum exalbescens</i> | MYEX | PNS3F | water-milfoil |
| HYDROCHARITACEAE | <i>Elodea canadensis</i> | ELCA | PNS3F | Canada waterweed |
| | <i>Elodea longivaginata</i> | ELLO | PNS3F | |
| | <i>Elodea nuttallii</i> | ELNU | PN3FS | western waterweed |
| HYDROPHYLLACEAE | <i>Nama aretioides</i> | NAAR | ANF | ground nama |
| | <i>Nama densum</i> | NADE | ANF | leafy nama |
| | <i>Phacelia hastata</i> | PHHA | PNF | spear shaped phacelia |
| | <i>Phacelia glandulifera</i> | PHGL | ANF | oak phacelia |
| IRIDACEAE | <i>Iris</i> | IRIS | PIF | iris |
| JUGLANDACEAE | <i>Juglans regia</i> | JURE | IT | English walnut |
| JUNCACEAE | <i>Juncus articulatus</i> | JUAR | PNGL | jointed rush |
| | <i>Juncus balticus</i> | JUBA | PNGL | arctic rush |
| | <i>Juncus bufonius</i> | JUBU | ANGL | toad rush |
| | <i>Juncus torreyi</i> | JUTO | PNGL | Torrey's rush |
| | <i>Juncus ensifolius</i> | JUEN | PNGL | dagger-leaf rush |
| | <i>Juncus nodosus</i> | JUNO | PNGL | tuberous rush |
| LAMIACEAE ³¹ | <i>Lycopus americanus</i> | LYAM | PNF | American bugleweed |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | <i>Lycopus asper</i> | LYAS | PNF | rough bugleweed |
| | <i>Marrubium vulgare</i> | MAVU | PIF | white horehound |
| | <i>Mentha arvensis</i> | MEAR | PNF | field mint |
| | <i>Mentha spicata</i> | MESP | PIF | spearmint |
| | <i>Nepeta cataria</i> | NECA | PIF | catnip |
| | <i>Scutellaria galericulata</i> | SCGA | PNF | littlecap skullcap |
| | <i>Teucrium canadense</i> | TECA | PNF | Canada germander |
| LEMNACEAE | <i>Lemna</i> | LEMNA | | duckweed |
| | <i>Lemna minor</i> | LEMI | PNF2F | common duckweed |
| | <i>Lemna trisulca</i> | LETR | PNF2F | star duckweed |
| LILIACEAE | <i>Allium acuminatum</i> | ALAC | PNF | tapertip onion |
| | <i>Allium textile</i> | ALTE | PNF | textile onion |
| | <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> | ASOF | PIF | garden asparagus |
| | <i>Calochortus bruneauensis</i> | CABR | PNF | Bruneau mariposalily |
| | <i>Calochortus nuttallii</i> | CANU | PNF | sego mariposalily |
| | <i>Leucocrinum montanum</i> | LEMO | PNF | sandlily |
| | <i>Smilacina stellata</i> | SMST | PNF | starry false solomon seal |
| | <i>Zigadenus venosus</i> | ZIVE | PNF | deathcamas |
| LOASACEAE | <i>Mentzelia albicaulis</i> | MEAL1 | ANF | whitestem stickleaf |
| | <i>Mentzelia laevicaulis</i> | MELA | BNF | smoothstem blazingstar |
| | <i>Mentzelia torreyi acerosa</i> | METO | ANF | Torrey's blazingstar |
| LYTHRACEAE | <i>Lythrum salicaria</i> | LYSA | PIF | purple loosestrife |
| MALVACEAE | <i>Malva neglecta</i> | MANE | ABIF | common mallow |
| | <i>Malvella leprosa</i> ³⁴ | MALE | PNF | alkali-mallow |
| | <i>Sphaeralcea coccinea</i> | SPCO | PNF | scarlet globemallow |
| | <i>Sphaeralcea grossulariaefolia</i> | SPGR | PNF | gooseberry globemallow |
| | <i>Sphaeralcea munroana</i> | SPMU | PNF | munro globemallow |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|----------------|---|--------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| MORACEAE | <i>Morus alba</i> | MOAL | IS | mulberry |
| NYCTAGINACEAE | <i>Abronia mellifera</i> | ABME | PNF | white sandverbena |
| OLEACEAE | <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i> | FRPE | IT | green ash |
| ONAGRACEAE | <i>Boisduvalia densiflora</i> | BODE | ANF | dense spike primrose |
| | <i>Camissonia boothii</i> ³⁵ | CABO | ANF | Booth's evening-primrose |
| | <i>Camissonia scapoidea</i> ³⁶ | CASC | ANF | naked-stemmed evening-primrose |
| | <i>Epilobium</i> spp. | EPILO | | willowweed |
| | <i>Epilobium ciliatum</i> | EPCI | PNF | hairy willowweed |
| | <i>Epilobium glaberrimum</i> | EPGL | PNF | smooth willowweed |
| | <i>Epilobium paniculatum</i> ? | EPPA | ANF | autumn willowweed |
| | <i>Epilobium pringleanum</i> ? | EPPR | | |
| | <i>Gaura parviflora</i> | GAPA | ANF | smallflower gaura |
| | <i>Gayophytum ramosissimum</i> | GARA | ANF | branch groundsmoke |
| | <i>Oenothera biennis</i> | OEBI | BIF | common evening-primrose |
| | <i>Oenothera caespitosa</i> | OECA | PNF | tufted evening-primrose |
| | <i>Oenothera hookeri</i> | OEHO | PBNF | hooker evening-primrose |
| | <i>Oenothera pallida</i> | OEPA | PNF | pale evening-primrose |
| ORCHIDACEAE | <i>Epipactis gigantea</i> | EPGI | PNF | chatterbox orchid |
| OROBANCHACEAE | <i>Orobanche</i> | OROBA | PNP2F | broomrape |
| | <i>Orobanche californica</i> | ORCA | PNP2F | California broomrape |
| | <i>Orobanche fasciculata</i> | ORFA | PNP2F | clustered broomrape |
| PLANTAGINACEAE | <i>Plantago lanceolata</i> | PLLA | PIF | buckhorn plantain |
| | <i>Plantago major</i> | PLMA | PIF | broadleaf plantain |
| | <i>Plantago patagonica</i> | PLPA | ANF | Indianwheat plantain |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| POACEAE ²¹ | <i>Agropyron</i> | AGROP | | wheatgrass |
| | <i>Agropyron cristatum</i> | AGCR | PIG | crested wheatgrass |
| | <i>Agropyron dasystachyum</i> | AGDA | PNG | thickspike wheatgrass |
| | <i>Agropyron intermedium</i> | AGIN | PIF | intermediate wheatgrass |
| | <i>Agropyron pectinforme</i> | AGPE | PIG | crested wheatgrass |
| | <i>Agropyron repens</i> | AGRE | PIG | quackgrass |
| | <i>Agropyron smithii</i> | AGSM | PNG | western wheatgrass |
| | <i>Agropyron spicatum</i> | AGSP | PIG | bluebunch wheatgrass |
| | <i>Agrostis exarata</i> | AGEX | PNG | spike bentgrass |
| | <i>Agrostis stolonifera</i> ²⁴ | AGST | PIG | carpet bentgrass |
| | <i>Aristida purpurea</i> ⁴⁸ | ARLO | PNG | three-awn |
| | <i>Bromus carinatus</i> | BRCA | PNG | California brome |
| | <i>Bromus commutatus</i> | BRCO | AIG | hairy brome |
| | <i>Bromus inermis</i> | BRIN | PIG | smooth brome |
| | <i>Bromus japonicus</i> | BRJA | AIG | Japanese brome |
| | <i>Bromus tectorum</i> | BRTE | AIG | downy brome |
| | <i>Dactylis glomerata</i> | DAGL | PIG | orchardgrass |
| | <i>Digitaria sanguinalis</i> | DISA | AIG | large crabgrass |
| | <i>Diplachne fascicularis</i> ²⁷ | DIFA | ANG | loose flowered sprangletop |
| | <i>Distichlis spicata</i> ²³ | DISP | PNG | saltgrass |
| | <i>Echinochloa crusgalli</i> | ECCR | AIG | barnyard grass |
| | <i>Elymus cinereus</i> | ELCI | PNG | basin wildrye |
| | <i>Elymus flavescens</i> | ELFL | PNG | yellow wildrye |
| | <i>Elymus triticoides</i> | ELTR | PNG | creeping wildrye |
| | <i>Eragrostis cilianensis</i> | ERCI2 | AIG | stink lovegrass |
| | <i>Eragrostis pectinacea</i> | ERPE | ANG | tufted lovegrass |
| | <i>Eremopyrum triticeum</i> ²³ | ERTR | AIG | annual wheatgrass |
| | <i>Festuca</i> | FESTU | | fescue |
| | <i>Festuca arundinacea</i> | FEAR | PIG | tall fescue |
| | <i>Glyceria borealis</i> | GLBO | PNG | northern mannagrass |
| | <i>Glyceria grandis</i> | GLGR | PNG | American mannagrass |
| | <i>Hordeum glaucum</i> | HOGL | AIG | seagreen barley |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|---------------|---|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | <i>Hordeum jubatum</i> | HOJU | PNG | foxtail barley |
| | <i>Hordeum pusillum</i> | HOPU | AIG | little barley |
| | <i>Leersia oryzoides</i> | LEOR | PNG | rice cutgrass |
| | <i>Lolium perenne</i> | LOPE2 | PIG | perennial rye |
| | <i>Muhlenbergia asperifolia</i> | MUAS | PNG | alkali muhly |
| | <i>Oryzopsis hymenoides</i> | ORHY | PNG | Indian ricegrass |
| | <i>Panicum capillare</i> | PACA | ANG | witchgrass |
| | <i>Phalaris arundinaceae</i> | PHAR | PNG | reed canarygrass |
| | <i>Phragmites australis</i> ²⁸ | PHAU | PNG | common reed |
| | <i>Poa compressa</i> | POCO2 | PNG | Canada bluegrass |
| | <i>Poa palustris</i> | POPA | PNG | fowl bluegrass |
| | <i>Poa pratensis</i> | POPR | PIG | Kentucky bluegrass |
| | <i>Poa secunda</i> ⁴⁹ | POSE | PNG | bluegrass |
| | <i>Poa scabrella</i> | POSC | PNG | pine bluegrass |
| | <i>Polypogon monspeliensis</i> | POMO | AIG | rabbitfoot grass |
| | <i>Setaria glauca</i> ²⁹ | SEGL | AIG | yellow bristlegrass |
| | <i>Setaria viridis</i> | SEVI | AIG | green bristlegrass |
| | <i>Sitanion hystrix</i> | SIHY | PNG | bottlebrush squirreltail |
| | <i>Spartina pectinata</i> | SPPE | PNG | prairie cordgrass |
| | <i>Sphenopholis obtusata</i> | SPOB | PNG | wedgegrass |
| | <i>Sporobolus airoides</i> | SPAI | PNG | alkali sacaton dropseed |
| | <i>Sporobolus cryptandrus</i> | SPCR | PNG | sand dropseed |
| | <i>Stipa comata</i> | STCO | PNG | needle-and-thread grass |
| | <i>Stipa thurberiana</i> | STTH | PNG | thurber needlegrass |
| | <i>Taenitherum caput-medusae</i> | TACA | AIG | medusahead |
| | <i>Triticum aestivum</i> | TRAE | AIG | common wheat |
| | <i>Vulpia octoflora</i> ²⁶ | VUOC | ANG | sixweeks fescue |
| POLEMONIACEAE | <i>Eriastrum wilcoxii</i> | ERSP | PNF | eriastrum |
| | <i>Gilia leptomeria</i> | GILE | ANF | slender gilia |
| | <i>Gilia minutiflora</i> | GIMI | ANF | small-flowered gilia |
| | <i>Gilia sinuata</i> | GISI | ANF | rosy gilia |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|--------------|--|--------------|-----------|------------------------|
| | <i>Ipomopsis congesta</i> ³⁷ | GICO | PNF | scarlet gilia |
| | <i>Langloisia setosissima</i> | LASE1 | ANF | moth langloisia |
| | <i>Leptodactylon pungens</i> | LEPU | NS | granite pricklygilia |
| | <i>Microsteris gracilis</i> | MIGR | ANF | slender falsephlox |
| | <i>Phlox</i> | PHLOX | | |
| | <i>Phlox aculeata</i> | PHAC | PNF | sagebrush phlox |
| | <i>Phlox longifolia</i> | PHLO | PNF | long-leaf phlox |
| | <i>Polemonium micranthum</i> | POMI | ANF | Jacob's ladder |
| POLYGONACEAE | <i>Eriogonum cernuum</i> | ERCE | ANF | nodding eriogonum |
| | <i>Eriogonum caespitosum</i> | ERCA | NHS | mat buckwheat |
| | <i>Eriogonum microthecum</i> | ERMI | NHS | slenderbrush eriogonum |
| | <i>Eriogonum ochrocephalum</i> | EROC | PNF | woolly eriogonum |
| | <i>Eriogonum ovalifolium</i> | EROV | PNF | cushion eriogonum |
| | <i>Eriogonum shockleyi</i> | ERSH | PNF | cowpie buckwheat |
| | <i>Eriogonum vimineum</i> | ERVI | ANF | broom eriogonum |
| | <i>Eriogonum watsonii</i> | ERWA | PNF | Watson's buckwheat |
| | <i>Polygonum</i> spp. | POLYG | | knotweed |
| | <i>Polygonum amphibium</i> ³⁸ | POAM | PNF | water knotweed |
| | <i>Polygonum aviculare</i> | POAV | ANF | prostate knotweed |
| | <i>Polygonum coccineum</i> | POCO | PNF | water smartweed |
| | <i>Polygonum hydropiper</i> | POHY1 | AIF | marshpepper knotweed |
| | <i>Polygonum hydropiperoides</i> | POHY | PNF | swamp knotweed |
| | <i>Polygonum lapathifolium</i> | POLA | ANF | curltop ladysthumb |
| | <i>Polygonum persicaria</i> | POPE | AIF | ladysthumb |
| | <i>Polygonum punctatum</i> | POPU | ANEF | water smartweed |
| | <i>Polygonum setaceum</i> | POSE2 | NI | |
| | <i>Polygonum Douglasii</i> ³⁹ | PODO | ANF | Douglas knotweed |
| | <i>Rumex</i> | RUMEX | | dock |
| | <i>Rumex crispus</i> | RUCR | PNF | curly dock |
| | <i>Rumex dentatus</i> | RUDE | AIF | toothed dock |
| | <i>Rumex maritimus</i> ⁴⁰ | RUMA | ANF | golden dock |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|------------------|---|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| | <i>Rumex venosus</i> | RUVE | PNF | veiny dock |
| POLYPODIACEAE | <i>Cystopteris fragilis</i> | CYFR | PNF3 | brittle bladderfern |
| PORTULACACEAE | <i>Claytonia perfoliata</i> ⁴⁶ | CLPE | ANF | miner's lettuce |
| | <i>Portulaca oleracea</i> | POOL | AIF | common purslane |
| POTAMOGETONACEAE | <i>Potamogeton filiformis</i> | POFI | PNS3F | slender-leaved pondweed |
| | <i>Potamogeton nodosus</i> | PONO | PNS3F | long-leaved pondweed |
| | <i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i> | POPE2 | PNS3F | fennel-leaved pondweed |
| | <i>Potamogeton pusillus</i> | POPU2 | PNS3F | small pondweed |
| | <i>Potamogeton strictifolius</i> | POST | PNS3F | |
| | <i>Potamogeton crispus</i> | POCR | PNS3F | curly pondweed |
| RANUNCULACEAE | <i>Aquilegia formosa</i> | AQFO | PNF | Sitka columbine |
| | <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i> | CLLI | NWV | western virgins-bower |
| | <i>Delphinium nuttallianum</i> | DENU | PNF | Nuttall larkspur |
| | <i>Myosurus aristatus</i> | MYAR | ANF | sedge mousetail |
| | <i>Myosurus minimus</i> | MYMI | ANF | tiny mousetail |
| | <i>Ranunculus</i> | RANUN | | buttercup |
| | <i>Ranunculus aquatilis</i> | RAAQ | PNS3F | water buttercup |
| | <i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i> | RACY | PNEF | alkali buttercup |
| | <i>Ranunculus glaberrimus</i> | RAGL | PNF | sagebrush buttercup |
| | <i>Ranunculus sceleratus</i> | RASC | PNEF | celeryleaf buttercup |
| | <i>Ranunculus testiculatus</i> | RATE | AIF | testiculate buttercup |
| RHAMNACEAE | <i>Rhamnus cathartica</i> | RHCA | IS | buckthorn |
| ROSACEAE | <i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i> | AMAL2 | NS | saskatoon serviceberry |
| | <i>Crataegus</i> | CRATA | NS | hawthorn |
| | <i>Potentilla</i> | POTEN | | cinquefoil |
| | <i>Potentilla anserina</i> | POAN | PNF | goosegrass cinquefoil |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|------------------|--|--------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| | <i>Potentilla biennis</i> | POBI | ANF | biennial cinquefoil |
| | <i>Potentilla norvegica</i> | PONO | ANF | Norwegian cinquefoil |
| | <i>Prunus americana</i> | PRAM | NT | American plum |
| | <i>Prunus institia</i> | PRIN | IT | bullace plum |
| | <i>Prunus mahaleb</i> | PRMA | IT | grafting cherry |
| | <i>Prunus spinosa</i> | PRSP | IT | blackthorn |
| | <i>Prunus virginiana</i> | PRVI | NT | chokecherry |
| | <i>Purshia tridentata</i> | PUTR | NS | antelope bitterbrush |
| | <i>Pyrus</i> | PYRUS | IT | pear |
| | <i>Rosa woodsii</i> | ROWO | NS | Wood's rose |
| | <i>Rubus discolor</i> | RUDI | IS | Himalayan blackberry |
| RUBIACEAE | <i>Galium</i> | GALI | | |
| | <i>Galium aparine</i> | GAAP | ANF | catchweed bedstraw |
| | <i>Galium trifidum</i> | GATR | PNF | threelute bedstraw |
| SALICACEAE | <i>Populus alba</i> | POAL | IT | white poplar |
| | <i>Populus balsamifera</i> ⁴¹ | POBA | NT | black cottonwood |
| | <i>Populus deltoides</i> | PODE | IT | eastern cottonwood |
| | <i>Salix</i> | SALIX | | willow |
| | <i>Salix amygdaloides</i> | SAAM | NT | peach-leaved willow |
| | <i>Salix exigua</i> | SAEX | NS | coyote willow |
| SAXIFRAGACEAE | <i>Lithophragma parviflora</i> | LIPA | PNF | smallflower woodlandstar |
| | <i>Ribes aureum</i> ³⁰ | RIAU | NS | golden currant |
| | <i>Ribes cereum</i> ³⁰ | RICE | NS | squaw currant |
| SCROPHULARIACEAE | <i>Castilleja angustifolia</i> | CAAN | PNF | northwestern indian paintbrush |
| | <i>Castilleja exilis</i> | CAEX | ANF | small indian paintbrush |
| | <i>Collinsia parviflora</i> | COPA | ANF | blue-eyed Mary |
| | <i>Linaria genistifolia</i> | LIDA | PIF | brown-leaved toadflax |
| | <i>Mimulus guttatus</i> | MIGU | ANF | yellow monkeyflower |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|---------------|--|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | <i>Penstemon acuminatus</i> | PEAC | PNF | sharp-leaf penstemon |
| | <i>Penstemon cyaneus</i> | PECY | PNF | dark blue penstemon |
| | <i>Penstemon deustus</i> | PEDE | PNS | scabland penstemon |
| | <i>Penstemon humilis</i> | PEHU | PNF | low penstemon |
| | <i>Penstemon radicosus</i> | PERA | PNF | matroot penstemon |
| | <i>Penstemon speciosus</i> | PESP | PNF | royal penstemon |
| | <i>Verbascum blattaria</i> | VEBL | BIF | moth mullein |
| | <i>Verbascum thapsus</i> | VETH | BIF | common mullein |
| | <i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i> | VEAN | BPNEF | water speedwell |
| | <i>Veronica peregrina</i> | VEPE | ANEF | purslane speedwell |
| SIMAROUBACEAE | <i>Ailanthus altissima</i> | AIAL | IT | giant tree-of-heaven |
| SOLANACEAE | <i>Nicotiana attenuata</i> | NIAT | ANF | coyote tobacco |
| | <i>Physalis virginiana</i> ⁴² | PHVI | PNF | |
| | <i>Solanum</i> | SOLAN | | |
| | <i>Solanum dulcamara</i> | SODU | PIF | bitter nightshade |
| | <i>Solanum nigrum</i> | SONI | AIF | black nightshade |
| | <i>Solanum triflorum</i> | SOTR | ANF | cutleaf nightshade |
| TAMARICACEAE | <i>Tamarix parviflora</i> | TAPA | IS | smallflower saltcedar |
| TYPHACEAE | <i>Typha latifolia</i> | TYLA | PNEF | cattail |
| ULMACEAE | <i>Celtis reticulata</i> | CERE | NT | netleaf hackberry |
| | <i>Ulmus pumila</i> | ULPU | IT | Siberian elm |
| URTICACEAE | <i>Parietaria pensylvanica</i> | PAPE | ANF | pellitory |
| | <i>Urtica dioica</i> | URDI | PIF | stinging nettle |
| VERBENACEAE | <i>Verbena bracteata</i> | VEBR | PNF | prostrate vervain |
| | <i>Verbena hastata</i> | VEHA | PNF | blue verbena |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Family | Species | Species Code | Life-form | Common Name |
|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|
| VITACEAE | <i>Parthenocissus quinquefolia</i> | PAQU | IWV | Virginia creeper |
| | <i>Vitis lambrusaca</i> | VILA | IWV | grape |
| | <i>Vitis vinifera</i> | VIVI | IWV | canyon grape |
| ZANNICHELLIACEAE | <i>Zannichellia palustris</i> | ZAPA | PNS3F | marsh pondweed |
| ZYGOPHYLLACEAE | <i>Tribulus terrestris</i> | TRTE | AIF | puncture vine |

Life-forms: A=Annual, B=Biennial, P=Perennial, N=Native, I=Introduced, E=Emergent, F=Forb, G=Grass, GL=Grasslike, H=Horsetail, S=Shrub, T=Tree, WV=Woody vine, HS=Half shrub, F2F=Floating forb, P2F=Parasitic forb, S3F=Submerged forb

Appendix 11. (Continued)

Synonymy--Species list reflects current taxonomic standards (Kartesz and Kartesz 1980) that may not occur in Hitchcock and Cronquist (H&C 1978). A list of synonyms (indicated by superscripts within the list) is provided below.

| Number | Current name | H&C |
|--------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | <i>Alismaceae</i> | <i>Alismataceae</i> |
| 2 | <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i> | <i>Rhus radicans</i> |
| 3 | <i>Tiquilia nuttallii</i> | <i>Coldenia nuttallii</i> |
| 4 | <i>Vaccaria pyramidata</i> | <i>V. segetalis</i> |
| 5 | <i>Grayia spinosa</i> | <i>Atriplex spinosa</i> |
| 6 | <i>Chenopodium incanum</i> var. <i>incanum</i> | <i>C. fremontii</i> |
| 7 | <i>Suaeda torreyana</i> var. <i>torreyana</i> | <i>S. intermedia</i> |
| 8 | <i>Asteraceae</i> | <i>Compositae</i> |
| 9 | <i>Aster ericoides</i> ssp. <i>pansus</i> | <i>A. pansus</i> |
| 10 | <i>Lactuca tatarica</i> var. <i>pulchella</i> | <i>L. pulchella</i> |
| 11 | <i>Malacothrix sonchoides</i> var. <i>torreyi</i> | <i>M. torreyi</i> |
| 12 | <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | <i>Solidago occidentalis</i> |
| 13 | <i>Cornus sericea</i> ssp. <i>sericea</i> | <i>C. stolonifera</i> |
| 14 | <i>Brassicaceae</i> | <i>Cruciferae</i> |
| 15 | <i>Erophila verna</i> | <i>Draba verna</i> |
| 16 | <i>Nasturtium officinale</i> | <i>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum</i> |
| 17 | <i>Cuscuta indecora</i> was included in the <i>Cuscutaceae</i> previously | |
| 18 | <i>Scirpus pungens</i> | <i>S. americanus</i> |
| 19 | <i>Scripus americanus</i> | <i>S. olneyi</i> |
| 20 | <i>Chamaesyce</i> | <i>Euphorbia</i> |
| 21 | <i>Poaceae</i> | <i>Graminae</i> |
| 22 | <i>Dipsacus fullonum</i> | <i>D. sylvestris</i> |
| 23 | <i>Eremopyrum triticeum</i> | <i>Agropyron triticeum</i> |
| 24 | <i>Agrostis stolonifera</i> (2 var.) var. <i>stolonifera</i> & var. <i>palustris</i> | <i>A. alba</i> |
| 25 | <i>Distichlis spicata</i> var. <i>stricta</i> | <i>D. stricta</i> |
| 26 | <i>Vulpia octoflora</i> | <i>Festuca octoflora</i> |
| 27 | <i>Diplachne fascicularis</i> | <i>Leptochloa fascicularis</i> |
| 28 | <i>Phragmites australis</i> | <i>P. communis</i> |
| 29 | <i>Setaria glauca</i> | <i>S. lutescens</i> |

Appendix 11. (Continued)

| Number | Current name | H&C |
|--------|---|---|
| 30 | <i>Ribes</i> was included in <i>Grossulariaceae</i> previously. | |
| 31 | <i>Lamiaceae</i> | <i>Labiatae</i> |
| 32 | <i>Fabaceae</i> | <i>Leguminosae</i> |
| 33 | <i>Dalea ornatum</i> | <i>Petalostemon ornatum</i> |
| 34 | <i>Malvella leprosa</i> | <i>Sida hederacea</i> |
| 35 | <i>Camissonia boothii</i> ssp. <i>alyssoides</i> | <i>Oenothera boothii</i> |
| 36 | <i>Camissonia scapoidea</i> | <i>Oenothera scapoidea</i> |
| 37 | <i>Ipomopsis congesta</i> | <i>Gilia congesta</i> |
| 38 | <i>Polygonum amphibium</i> var. <i>emersum</i> | <i>P. coccineum</i> |
| 39 | <i>Polygonum sawatchense</i> | <i>P. douglasii</i> v. <i>johnstonii</i> |
| 40 | <i>Rumex maritimus</i> var. <i>persicarioides</i> | <i>R. persicarioides</i> |
| 41 | <i>Populus balsamifera</i> ssp. <i>trichocarpa</i> | <i>P. trichocarpa</i> |
| 42 | <i>Physalis virginia</i> var. <i>sonorae</i> | <i>P. longifolia</i> |
| 43 | <i>Apiaceae</i> | <i>Umbelliferae</i> |
| 44 | <i>Rorippa palustris</i> | <i>R. islandica</i> (depends on variety) |
| 45 | <i>Scripus tabernaemontanii</i> | <i>S. validus</i> |
| 46 | <i>Claytonia perfoliata</i> | <i>Montia perfoliata</i> |
| 47 | <i>Aster foliosus</i> | <i>A. chilensis</i> |
| 48 | <i>Aristida purpurea</i> | <i>A. longiseta</i> |
| 49 | <i>Poa secunda</i> | <i>P. nevadensis</i> and <i>P. sandbergii</i> |